

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, C. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC., PIER 1 ASSETS, INC., PIER 1 LICENSING, INC., PIER 1 HOLDINGS, INC., PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY, PIER 1 IMPORTS (U.S.), INC., PIR TRADING, INC. AND PIER 1 VALUE SERVICES, LLC

APPLICATION OF PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

APPLICANT

AFFIDAVIT OF GRAEME ROTRAND

(Solemnly affirmed February 24, 2020)

I, Graeme Rotrand, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, **SOLEMNLY AFFIRM AND SAY:**

1. I am an associate at Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP ("**Osler**"), Canadian counsel to Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (the "**Foreign Representative**"), in its capacity as a foreign representative of itself as well as Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Imports (U.S.) Inc., PIR Trading, Inc. and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (collectively, the "**Chapter 11 Debtors**"). As such I have personal knowledge of the matters deposed to in this affidavit, except where indicated otherwise.

2. On February 18, 2020, the Foreign Representative commenced this application under Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 (the "**CCAA**"), seeking, among other things, an order recognizing the Chapter 11 Debtors' proceedings under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (the "**Chapter 11 Cases**") as foreign main proceedings. In support of the application to recognize the Chapter 11 Cases as foreign main proceedings, I am advised by Waleed Malik of Osler and believe that counsel for the Foreign Representative undertook to file (a) certified copies of the instruments that commenced the Chapter 11 Cases; and (b) a certified copy of the instrument authorizing the Foreign Representative to act in that capacity.


3. Certified copies of the voluntary petitions for relief filed by the Chapter 11 Debtors (the "**Petitions**") pursuant to Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the "**U.S. Court**") are therefore attached as follows:

- (a) Voluntary Petition of the Applicant as Exhibit "A";
- (b) Voluntary Petition of Pier 1 Services Company as Exhibit "B";
- (c) Voluntary Petition of Pier 1 Assets, Inc. as Exhibit "C";
- (d) Voluntary Petition of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc. as Exhibit "D";
- (e) Voluntary Petition of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc. as Exhibit "E";
- (f) Voluntary Petition of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.) Inc. as Exhibit "F";
- (g) Voluntary Petition of PIR Trading, Inc. as Exhibit "G"; and
- (h) Voluntary Petition of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC as Exhibit "H".

4. A certified copy of the order of the U.S. Court, dated February 17, 2020, authorizing the Applicant to act as foreign representative on behalf of all the Chapter 11 Debtors (the “**Foreign Representative Order**”) is also attached as Exhibit “I”.

5. I make this affidavit in order to update the Court file and for no other improper purpose.

SOLEMNLY AFFIRMED BEFORE ME
at the City of Toronto, in the Province of
Ontario on February 24, 2020.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits
WALEED MALIK
LSO # 678460



GRAEME ROTRAND

TAB A

This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020


.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Eastern District of Virginia
(State)

Case number (if known): Chapter 11

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

04/19

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years N/A

Include any assumed names, trade names, and *doing business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-1729843

4. Debtor's address Principal place of business

100 Pier 1 Place

Number Street

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

City State Zip Code

Tarrant County

County

Mailing address, if different from principal place of business

Number Street

P.O. Box

City State Zip Code

Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business

Number Street

City State Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL) www.pier1.com

6. Type of debtor ☒ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))
☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)
☐ Other. Specify: _____

A True Copy Teste:

William C. Redden, Clerk

By: [Signature]
Deputy Clerk

Debtor Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

7. Describe debtor's business

A. Check One:

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>.
4422 (Home Furnishing Stores)

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?

Check One:

- ☐ Chapter 7
☐ Chapter 9

☒ Chapter 11. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,725,625 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that).
☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). If the debtor is a small business debtor, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return, or if all of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
☐ A plan is being filed with this petition.
☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
☒ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

- ☒ No
☐ Yes.

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list.

District	When	Case number
	MM/DD/YYYY	
District	When	Case number
	MM/DD/YYYY	

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor?

- ☐ No
☒ Yes.

List all cases. If more than 1, attach a separate list.

Debtor	Relationship
<u>See Rider 1</u>	<u>Affiliate</u>
District	When
<u>Eastern District of Virginia</u>	<u>02/17/2020</u>
Case number, if known	MM / DD / YYYY

Debtor Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

11. Why is the case filed in this district?

Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
- ☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

- ☒ No
- ☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.
What is the hazard? _____
- ☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.
- ☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).
- ☐ Other _____

Where is the property?

Number	Street
_____	_____
City	State Zip Code
_____	_____

Is the property insured?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____
Contact name _____
Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information

13. Debtor's estimation of available funds

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
- ☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

¹ The Debtors' estimated assets, liabilities, and number of creditors noted here are provided on a consolidated basis.

Debtor Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

16. Estimated liabilities

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

X

/s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Title Chief Executive Officer

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Michael A. Condyles

Signature of attorney for debtor

Date 02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

Michael A. Condyles

Printed name

Kutak Rock LLP

Firm name

901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000

Number Street

Richmond

City

Virginia
State

23219-4071
ZIP Code

(804) 343-5227

Contact phone

michael.condyles@kutakrock.com
Email address

27807

Bar number

Virginia

State

Official Form 201A (12/15)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC.,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
Debtor.)	

Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11

1. If any of the debtor's securities are registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the SEC file number is 001-07832

2. The following financial data is the latest available information and refers to the debtor's condition on November 30, 2019 / January 2, 2020

(a) Total assets	\$	<u>426,585,000</u>	
(b) Total debts (including debts listed in 2.c., below)	\$	<u>258,254,000</u>	
(c) Debt securities held by more than 500 holders		<u>0</u>	Approximate number of holders:
secured <input type="checkbox"/> unsecured <input type="checkbox"/> subordinated <input type="checkbox"/>	\$	_____	_____
secured <input type="checkbox"/> unsecured <input type="checkbox"/> subordinated <input type="checkbox"/>	\$	_____	_____
secured <input type="checkbox"/> unsecured <input type="checkbox"/> subordinated <input type="checkbox"/>	\$	_____	_____
secured <input type="checkbox"/> unsecured <input type="checkbox"/> subordinated <input type="checkbox"/>	\$	_____	_____
secured <input type="checkbox"/> unsecured <input type="checkbox"/> subordinated <input type="checkbox"/>	\$	_____	_____
(d) Number of shares of preferred stock		<u>0</u>	
(e) Number of shares of common stock		<u>4,223,045</u>	

Comments, if any: Number of outstanding shares of common stock is provided as of February 9, 2020.

3. Brief description of debtor's business: The debtor directly imports merchandise from many countries, and sells a wide variety of decorative accessories, furniture, candles, houseware, gifts and seasonal products in retail stores throughout the United States and Canada and online at pier1.com. The debtor conducts business as one operating segment and, as of November 30, 2019, operated 942 stores across the United States and Canada.

4. List the names of any person who directly or indirectly owns, controls, or holds, with power to vote, 5% or more of the voting securities of debtor:
Charles Schwab Investment Management; Dimensional Fund Advisors LLP

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	
Eastern District of Virginia	
(State)	
Case number (if known): _____	Chapter <u>11</u>

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

- Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
- Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
- Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
- Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
- Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
- Pier 1 Services Company
- Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
- PIR Trading, Inc.

Chapter 11

Case No. 20-_____()

Debtor.

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Type of Equity Security ²	Percentage Held
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.	Charles Schwab Investment Management	211 Main Street San Francisco, CA 94105	Common Stock	11.1%
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.	Dimensional Fund Advisors LP	Building One 6300 Bee Cave Road Austin, Texas, 78746	Common Stock	7.79%

² Outstanding warrants are not reflected in ownership.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC.)	
	)	Case No. 20-_____()
Debtor.)	
)	

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the following are corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interest:

Shareholder	Type of Equity Security	Approximate Percentage of Shares Held
Charles Schwab Investment Management	Common Stock	11.1%

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
Debtor name	Pier 1 Imports, Inc., et al.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia
Case number (if known):	(State)

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders

12/15

A list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an *insider*, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
1	GUANGZHOU NANFANG FURNITURE CO LTD PANYU DONGYONG TOWN SHIJI INDUSTRIAL AREA GUANGDONG CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 020-62856001 FAX: 020-62856003 LLX802@163.com JOANNA86AUSTIN@126.COM	Trade	X			\$5,588,324.69
2	MIFACO LTD 57/16 BINH PHUOC A BINH CHUAN WARD THUAN AN, 57 590000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +84 650 711136 FAX: +84 650 711135 baolong@mifaco.com.vn info@mifaco.com.vn	Trade	X			\$2,202,416.21
3	MAERSK 9300 ARROWPOINT BLVD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28273	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800321-8807 FAX: 704571-4640 joe.rodriquez@sealandmaersk.com	Trade	X			\$1,603,979.00
4	BHATI & COMPANY E524 526 ST 10 MIA BASNI PHASE II JODHPUR, RJ 342005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-291-2748144 FAX: 91-291-2748135 js@bhati.com deepak@bhati.com	Trade	X			\$1,317,705.16
5	SHENZHEN OULUO FURNITURE CO LTD 13 SHAHE RD., DAWAN VLG. DAKANG COMMUNITY HENGANG BLOCK LONGGANG SHENZHEN, GD 518115 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: (86) 755 84262029 FAX: 86-755 84262012 phyllis@novita.net.cn	Trade	X			\$1,274,906.71
6	TAURUS HOME FURNISHING LLP PLOT NO. 166, SECTOR 5, IMT MANESAR GURGAON, HR 122051 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 124-4594900 santosh.singh@taurushome.com headoffice@taurushome.com	Trade	X			\$1,220,018.40

¹ The Debtors reserve the right to assert setoff and other rights with respect to any of the claims listed herein.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
7	UPS 28013 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673-1280	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800333-7400 FAX: 866580-1944 UPGFCclaims@upsfreight.com	Trade	X			\$1,208,931.71
8	SYNERGY HOME FURNISHINGS LLC 576 EAST WALNUT STREET RIPLEY, MS 38663	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 662993-8400 FAX: 662796-3053	Trade	X			\$989,780.57
9	EVERGREEN FREIGHT 15950 DALLAS PARKWAY STE 700 ATTN TED CHUANG DALLAS, TX 75248	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 972246-2271 FAX: 972246-5503 dlsbiz@evergreen- shipping.us	Trade	X			\$971,601.74
10	TZENG SHYNG INDUSTRIES CORP 6F, NO. 296, SEC. 4, XINYI RD. DA AN DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 10679 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-6-270-2151 FAX: 886-6-270-0399 sarah@tscorp.net.tw	Trade	X			\$962,940.86
11	IGO TRADING LIMITED RM. 2105, HZ1927, TREND CENTRE 29-31 CHEUNG LEE STREET CHAI WAN, EASTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 778-302-0100	Trade	X			\$947,903.40
12	KYVAS INTERNATIONAL CO LTD 4F, NO. 477-1, SECT2N2 TIDINGDADAU, NEI-HU, TAIPEI TIDING DADAO, NEIHU DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 11493 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-2-26572928 FAX: 886-2-26575059 lina1@kyvas.com	Trade	X			\$824,626.67
13	A&S SERVICES GROUP, LLC 310 N. ZARFOSS DRIVE YORK, PA 17404	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 717792-3632 FAX: 717792-3845 billing@askinard.com cs@askinard.com	Trade	X			\$820,827.41
14	ANS 1-6 GRD FL, VHARDHAMAN CHAMBERS 127C KALYAN STR MASJID EAST MUMBAI, MH 400005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +91 22 6611 0000 FAX: 91-22- 66341000 mail@ans.co.in	Trade	X			\$759,164.70
15	EVERGETIC DEVELOPMENT CO LTD ROOM 1501, LIPPO CENTRE, TOWER 2 89 QU EENSWAY, ADMI RALTY CENTRAL AND WESTERN HONK KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 852-25485889 FAX: 852-28582653	Trade	X			\$717,623.55
16	DILEEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD 584 MAHAVEER NAGAR, TONK ROAD JAIPUR, RJ 302018 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-141-5194726 FAX: 91-141-2552599 ashok@dileep.in ashokkchoraria@dileep.in	Trade	X			\$702,490.57
17	WALKER EDISON FURNITURE COMPANY 4350 W 2100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84120	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 877203-2917 FAX: 801954-0564 service@walkerredison.com	Trade	X			\$638,354.18
18	HANG HAI WOODCRAFT'S ART FACTORY CO LTD JINGFONGHUAN INDUSTRIAL BAISHI MADAO SANGXIANG ZHONGSHAN, GD 528463 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86 0760 6687422	Trade	X			\$617,529.62

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
19	DESIGNCO LAKRI FAZALPUR DELHI RD MINI BYPASS MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 1240-666666 FAX: 0591-2483695 designco@designco-india.com	Trade	X			\$601,559.41
20	SHENYANG NEW SEASONS ARTS & CRAFTS NO 6 HUI QUAN ROAD, HUNNAN NEW AND HIGH TECH INDUSTRIAL SHENYANG, LN 110168 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +86 (0)24-2382185 FAX:+86 24 23821853	Trade	X			\$589,090.08
21	MARTCO EXPORT PRIVATE LIMITED NH 24, LODHIPUR RAJPUT MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-591-2223020 accounts@martco.in	Trade	X			\$565,126.45
22	SUN CO LTD NO 4 LANE 4 YEEXANH STREET HAI BA TRUNG DISTRICT HANOI, HN VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-9724321 FAX: 84-4-9724320 sunco49@gmail.com	Trade	X			\$524,860.60
23	MINHOU MINXING WEAVING CO LTD #56 XIANSANBIAN, BAISHA TOWN, MINHOU FUZHOU, FJ 350102 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86-591-22950672 FAX: (86) 59122950675/22950676 amy@minxing.com	Trade	X			\$524,708.35
24	ALBERTINA EXPORT AND IMPORT INC 5 SKYLINE ROAD PARADISE FARM, BRGY TUNGKONG MANGGA SAN JOSE DEL MONTE, BUL 3023 PHILIPPINES	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 632-379-8749 FAX: 632-361 1787 info@albertinainc.com	Trade	X			\$512,998.62
25	AROMA BAY CANDLES CO LTD HUNG DAO WARD DUONG KINH DISTRICT HAIPHONG, HP 180000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer	Trade	X			\$506,008.70
26	YANG MING (AMERICA) CORP 1085 RAYMOND BLVD 9TH FLOOR NEWARK, NJ 07102	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 201420-5800 FAX: 201222-6699 cs@yangming.com danshih@my.yangming.com	Trade	X			\$504,705.00
27	ZIM INTEGRATED SHIPPING SERVICES 5801 LAKE WRIGHT DR NORFOLK, VA 23502	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 757228-1400 FAX: 757228-1300 Glickman.Eli@zim.com; lubicich.marko@us.zim.com	Trade	X			\$499,198.00
28	STERNO HOME INC 1 BURBIDGE STREET, SUITE 101 COQUITLAM, BC V3K 7B2 CANADA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 888867-6095 customerservice@sternohome.com	Trade	X			\$498,453.20
29	BACNINH MANUFACTURE AND TRADING CO LTD 102A HOANG CAU DONG DA HANOI, HN 10000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-35117663 FAX: 84-4 35117662 export1@bacninhcraft.com	Trade	X			\$492,081.43

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
30	HANG ZHOU J AND S YARD HOME FASHION CO 2-3 FLOOR, BUILDING 2, NO. 115 XINGFA RD., XINGQIAO STREET YUHANG DISTRICT HANGZHOU, ZJ 311100 CHINA	Fan Wei Ping PHONE: 18069797796 FAX: (86 571) 8918 0492 1497267784@qq.com	Trade	X			\$491,485.00

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia
Case number (If known):	(State)

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ Amended Schedule
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders and Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

02/17/2020
MM/ DD/YYYY

☒ /s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Chief Executive Officer

Position or relationship to debtor

**RESOLUTIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOLE MEMBER AND
MANAGER, AND MANAGING TRUSTEE, RESPECTIVELY, OF PIER 1 IMPORTS,
INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

February 16, 2020

OMNIBUS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, each of the board of directors, the sole member and manager, and managing trustee, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”), of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (“Pier 1,”), Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., PIR Trading, Inc., and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (each a “Subsidiary”, and collectively with Pier 1, the “Company” or each, a “Company”, as applicable) considered presentations by management (the “Management”) and the financial and legal advisors (collectively, the “Advisors”) of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, and the effect of the foregoing on such entity’s businesses;

WHEREAS, each Governing Body discussed the foregoing with Management and the Advisors of the Company and each Governing Body has fully considered each of the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and has determined, in the reasoned business judgment of each Governing Body, that the following resolutions are in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and their respective equityholders, creditors and other parties in interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

CHAPTER 11 FILING

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each such entity shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed a voluntary petition for relief (such voluntary petition and the voluntary petitions to be filed, collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the “Bankruptcy Court”) or other court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for relief (the proceedings commenced by such application, the “CCAA Proceedings”) under the provisions of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “CCAA”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “Canadian Court”).

RESOLVED, that the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel, Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, or any other duly appointed officer of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary (each, an “Authorized Signatory”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatory be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the

Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, pleadings, papers, or documents (including the filing of financing statements), and to take any and all action that they deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate, or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company's business.

RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kirkland & Ellis LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kutak Rock LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of AP Services, LLC as the Company's financial advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain AP Services, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as the Company's investment banker, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Guggenheim Securities, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as the Company's tax advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC as the Company's notice, claims, and balloting agent and as administrative advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of A&G Realty Partners, LLC as the Company's real estate consultant and advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, and the CCAA Proceedings; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain A&G Realty Partners, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the CCAA Proceedings and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings with the Canadian Court on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, and pay appropriate retainer, and authorized and empowered to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary, appropriate, or desirable, including (without limitation) special counsel to the extent determined necessary, appropriate, or desirable.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, restructuring advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each Authorized Signatory deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceedings.

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its equityholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest to enter into the Plan Support Agreement, and that the Company's performance of its obligations under the Plan Support Agreement be and hereby is, in all respects, authorized and approved.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the Plan Support Agreement on behalf of the Company, perform all the transactions contemplated thereby.

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that the form, terms and provisions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Facility Guarantors (as defined therein), the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (the "Lenders"), Pathlight Capital L.P., a Delaware partnership, as DIP ABL Term Loan Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "Agent"), and the form, terms and provisions of each of the instruments and documents listed below (together with the Credit Agreement, collectively, the "Loan Documents"), be, and hereby are, in all respects approved; and further resolved, that each Company's performance of its respective obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the borrowings thereunder, as applicable, the grant of a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of such Company, and the guarantee of the obligations thereunder, as applicable, be, and hereby are, in all respects, approved; and further resolved, that each of the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Company and any other person designated by the applicable Governing Body from time to time (collectively, the "Authorized Officers" and individually, an "Authorized Officer"), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Officers, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver (including by facsimile, electronic or comparable method) the Credit Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents, and each of the instruments and documents contemplated thereby, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer executing the same, with such execution by said Authorized Officer to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the terms thereof, including any departures therein from the form presented to the applicable Governing Body:

- (i) the Notes, if any;
- (ii) any fee letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (iii) the Security Agreement, together with such agreements, assignments or instruments (including, without limitation, stock powers, affidavits, financing statements, notices, intellectual property security agreements, reaffirmations and amendments and restatements of existing documents) as may be reasonably requested by the Agent;
- (iv) the Interim Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Interim Order in Canada);
- (v) the Final Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Final Order in Canada);
- (vi) any guarantee, pledge agreement or any other Security Document or Loan Document (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (vii) any commitment letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (viii) Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements, fixture filings, intellectual property security agreements and other instruments as may be requested by the Agent or as may be necessary or appropriate to create, preserve and perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (ix) a mortgage, if any, on each piece of parcel property owned by each Company and a leasehold mortgage, if any, on each parcel of real property leased by each Company;
- (x) such swap agreements, master agreements and other instruments or certificates requested by the Agent in connection with hedging matters;
- (xi) such agreements with third parties (including, without limitation, blocked account agreements, bank agency agreements, lockbox agreements, control agreements, tri-party agreements with licensors, credit card notifications, customs broker agreements, landlord agreements, collateral access agreements and warehouse waivers) relating to the Collateral; and
- (xii) such other Loan Documents, instruments, certificates and documents as may be requested by the Agent or contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

RESOLVED, that each Company will obtain benefits from the incurrence of the Loans by the Borrower and the other obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents

which are necessary and convenient to the conduct, promotion and attainment of the business of such Company.

RESOLVED, that the granting of security interests by each Company in all or substantially all property now or hereafter owned by such Company as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any other agreements, documents or filings that the Agent determines are necessary, appropriate or desirable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents be, and hereby is, in all respects authorized and approved; and further resolved, that the Collateral Agent is authorized to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of any Company in such form and in such offices as the Collateral Agent determines appropriate. The Collateral Agent is authorized to use the collateral description "all personal property of debtor" or "all assets of debtor" or any similar description in any such financing statements.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all such further actions including, without limitation, to pay all fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, to arrange for and enter into supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents relating to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and to execute and deliver all such supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable in order to perform such Company's obligations under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated therein, and to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any amendments, amendment and restatements, supplements, modifications, renewals, replacements, consolidations, substitutions and extensions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable.

RESOLVED, that all acts and actions taken by the Authorized Officers prior to the date hereof with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents be, and hereby are, in all respects confirmed, approved and ratified.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer to execute and deliver the documents so executed.

RESOLVED, that all capitalized terms used in the resolutions under the caption "**SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT**" and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

GENERAL

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory's judgment, shall be necessary, appropriate, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that each Governing Body has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, or hereby waives any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that any and all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, prior to the date of this omnibus resolution on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary be, and are hereby in all respects are approved, confirmed, and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate had been specifically authorized in advance by resolution of each Governing Body.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) and each other director, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each direct subsidiary of each Subsidiary, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of and on behalf of each Subsidiary with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder as the sole shareholder, directors, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each Subsidiary, in each case, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in such Authorized Signatory's reasonable business judgment as may be necessary, appropriate, or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

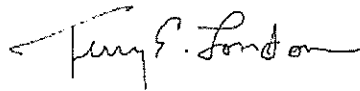
* * * * *

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

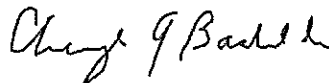
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Import, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

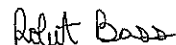
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



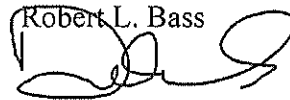
Terry L. London



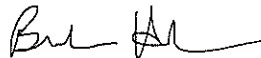
Cheryl A. Bachelder



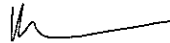
Robert L. Bass



Hamish A. Dodds



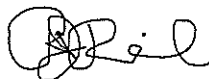
Brendan L. Hoffman



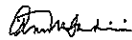
Katherine M.A. Kline

Peel, Michael A.

Michael A. Peel



Robert J. Riesbeck



Ann M. Sardini



Pamela B. Corrie



Steven G. Panagos

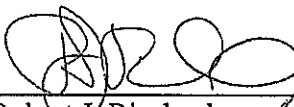
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

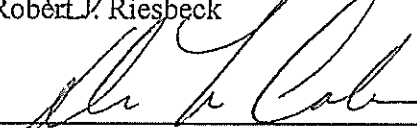
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

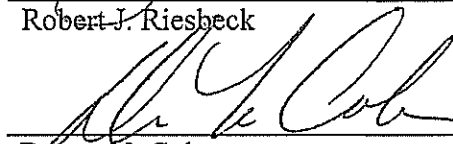
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

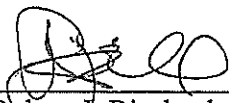
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

**Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**


February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

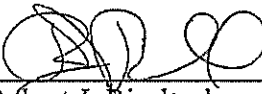
Being all of the directors of
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

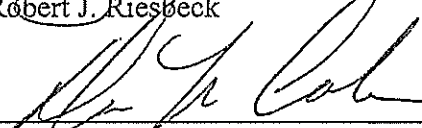
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.


**Pier 1 Services Company
Written Consent of the Managing Trustee**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the managing trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., its
Managing Trustee

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Holdings, Inc.


**Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Written Consent of the Sole Member and Manager**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the sole member and manager of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 13.1-1022 (2019).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.,
its Sole Member and Manager

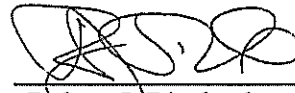
By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**PIR Trading, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

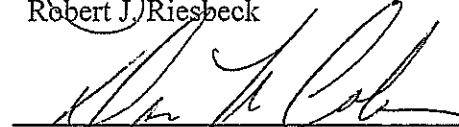
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Dorna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
PIR Trading, Inc.

TAB B

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020


.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Eastern District of Virginia
(State)

Case number (if known): Chapter 11

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

04/19

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name Pier 1 Services Company

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years N/A

Include any assumed names, trade names, and *doing business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-2668767

4. Debtor's address Principal place of business

100 Pier 1 Place

Number Street

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

City State Zip Code

Tarrant County

County

Mailing address, if different from principal place of business

Number Street

P.O. Box

City State Zip Code

Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business

Number Street

City State Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL) www.pier1.com

6. Type of debtor
☐ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))
☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)
☒ Other. Specify: Delaware Statutory Trust

A True Copy Teste:

William G. Redden, Clerk
By: [Signature]
Deputy Clerk

Debtor Pier 1 Services Company
Name

Case number (if known) _____

7. Describe debtor's business

A. Check One:

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>.
4422 (Home Furnishing Stores)

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?

Check One:

- ☐ Chapter 7
☐ Chapter 9
☒ Chapter 11. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,725,625 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that).
☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). If the debtor is a small business debtor, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return, or if all of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
☐ A plan is being filed with this petition.
☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

- ☒ No
☐ Yes.

District	_____	When	MM/DD/YYYY	Case number	_____
District	_____	When	MM/DD/YYYY	Case number	_____

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list.

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor?

- ☐ No
☒ Yes.

Debtor	<u>See Rider 1</u>	Relationship	<u>Affiliate</u>
District	<u>Eastern District of Virginia</u>	When	<u>02/17/2020</u>
Case number, if known	_____		MM / DD / YYYY

Debtor Pier 1 Services Company
Name

Case number (if known) _____

11. Why is the case filed in this district?

Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
- ☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

- ☒ No
- ☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.
- What is the hazard? _____
- ☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.
- ☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).
- ☐ Other _____

Where is the property?

Number Street

City

State

Zip Code

Is the property insured?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____
- Contact name _____
- Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information

13. Debtor's estimation of available funds

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
- ☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

¹ The Debtors' estimated assets, liabilities, and number of creditors noted here are provided on a consolidated basis.

Debtor Pier 1 Services Company
Name

Case number (if known)

16. Estimated liabilities

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

X

/s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Title Chief Executive Officer of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., its Managing Trustee

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Michael A. Condyles

Signature of attorney for debtor

Date

02/17/2020

MM/DD/YYYY

Michael A. Condyles

Printed name

Kutak Rock LLP

Firm name

901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000

Number Street

Richmond

City

Virginia

State

23219-4071

ZIP Code

(804) 343-5227

Contact phone

michael.condyles@kutakrock.com

Email address

27807

Bar number

Virginia

State

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	
Eastern District of Virginia	
(State)	
Case number (if known): _____	Chapter <u>11</u>

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

- Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
- Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
- Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
- Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
- Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
- Pier 1 Services Company
- Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
- PIR Trading, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:

PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY,

Debtor.

)
) Chapter 11
)

) Case No. 20-_____()
)
)

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the following are corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interest:

Shareholder	Approximate Percentage of Shares Held
Pier 1 Imports Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.	100%
Charles Schwab Investment Management	11.1%

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
Debtor name	Pier 1 Imports, Inc., et al.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia
Case number (if known):	(State)

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders

12/15

A list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an *insider*, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
1	GUANGZHOU NANFANG FURNITURE CO LTD PANYU DONGYONG TOWN SHIJI INDUSTRIAL AREA GUANGDONG CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 020-62856001 FAX: 020-62856003 LLX802@163.com JOANNA86AUSTIN@126.COM	Trade	X			\$5,588,324.69
2	MIFACO LTD 57/16 BINH PHUOC A BINH CHUAN WARD THUAN AN, 57 590000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +84 650 711136 FAX: +84 650 711135 baolong@mifaco.com.vn info@mifaco.com.vn	Trade	X			\$2,202,416.21
3	MAERSK 9300 ARROWPOINT BLVD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28273	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800321-8807 FAX: 704571-4640 joe.rodriquez@sealandmaersk.com	Trade	X			\$1,603,979.00
4	BHATI & COMPANY E524 526 ST 10 MIA BASNI PHASE II JODHPUR, RJ 342005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-291-2748144 FAX: 91-291-2748135 js@bhati.com deepak@bhati.com	Trade	X			\$1,317,705.16
5	SHENZHEN OULUO FURNITURE CO LTD 13 SHAHE RD., DAWAN VLG. DAKANG COMMUNITY HENGANG BLOCK LONGGANG SHENZHEN, GD 518115 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: (86) 755 84262029 FAX: 86-755 84262012 phyllis@novita.net.cn	Trade	X			\$1,274,906.71
6	TAURUS HOME FURNISHING LLP PLOT NO. 166, SECTOR 5, IMT MANESAR GURGAON, HR 122051 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 124-4594900 santosh.singh@taurushome.com headoffice@taurushome.com	Trade	X			\$1,220,018.40

¹ The Debtors reserve the right to assert setoff and other rights with respect to any of the claims listed herein.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
7	UPS 28013 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673-1280	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800333-7400 FAX: 866580-1944 UPGFClaims@upsfreight.com	Trade	X			\$1,208,931.71
8	SYNERGY HOME FURNISHINGS LLC 576 EAST WALNUT STREET RIPLEY, MS 38663	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 662993-8400 FAX: 662796-3053	Trade	X			\$989,780.57
9	EVERGREEN FREIGHT 15950 DALLAS PARKWAY STE 700 ATTN TED CHUANG DALLAS, TX 75248	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 972246-2271 FAX: 972246-5503 dlsbiz@evergreen- shipping.us	Trade	X			\$971,601.74
10	TZENG SHYNG INDUSTRIES CORP 6F, NO. 296, SEC. 4, XINYI RD. DA AN DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 10679 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-6-270-2151 FAX: 886-6-270-0399 sarah@tscorp.net.tw	Trade	X			\$962,940.86
11	IGO TRADING LIMITED RM. 2105, HZ1927, TREND CENTRE 29-31 CHEUNG LEE STREET CHAI WAN, EASTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 778-302-0100	Trade	X			\$947,903.40
12	KYVAS INTERNATIONAL CO LTD 4F, NO. 477-1, SECT2N2 TIDINGDADAU, NEI-HU, TAIPEI TIDING DADAO, NEIHU DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 11493 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-2-26572928 FAX: 886-2-26575059 lina1@kyvas.com	Trade	X			\$824,626.67
13	A&S SERVICES GROUP, LLC 310 N. ZARFOSS DRIVE YORK, PA 17404	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 717792-3632 FAX: 717792-3845 billing@askinard.com cs@askinard.com	Trade	X			\$820,827.41
14	ANS 1-6 GRD FL, VHARDHAMAN CHAMBERS 127C KALYAN STR MASJID EAST MUMBAI, MH 400005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +91 22 6611 0000 FAX: 91-22- 66341000 mail@ans.co.in	Trade	X			\$759,164.70
15	EVERGETIC DEVELOPMENT CO LTD ROOM 1501, LIPPO CENTRE, TOWER 2 89 QU EENSWAY, ADMIRALTY CENTRAL AND WESTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 852-25485889 FAX: 852-28582653	Trade	X			\$717,623.55
16	DILEEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD 584 MAHAVEER NAGAR, TONK ROAD JAIPUR, RJ 302018 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-141-5194726 FAX: 91-141-2552599 ashok@dileep.in ashokkchoraria@dileep.in	Trade	X			\$702,490.57
17	WALKER EDISON FURNITURE COMPANY 4350 W 2100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84120	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 877203-2917 FAX: 801954-0564 service@walkerredison.com	Trade	X			\$638,354.18
18	HANG HAI WOODCRAFT'S ART FACTORY CO LTD JINGFONGHUAN INDUSTRIAL BAISHI MADAO SANGXIANG ZHONGSHAN, GD 528463 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86 0760 6687422	Trade	X			\$617,529.62

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
19	DESIGNCO LAKRI FAZALPUR DELHI RD MINI BYPASS MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 1240-666666 FAX: 0591-2483695 designco@designco-india.com	Trade	X			\$601,559.41
20	SHENYANG NEW SEASONS ARTS & CRAFTS NO 6 HUI QUAN ROAD, HUNNAN NEW AND HIGH TECH INDUSTRIAL SHENYANG, LN 110168 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +86 (0)24-2382185 FAX: +86 24 23821853	Trade	X			\$589,090.08
21	MARTCO EXPORT PRIVATE LIMITED NH 24, LODHIPUR RAJPUT MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-591-2223020 accounts@martco.in	Trade	X			\$565,126.45
22	SUN CO LTD NO 4 LANE 4 YECHANH STREET HAI BA TRUNG DISTRICT HANOI, HN VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-9724321 FAX: 84-4-9724320 sunco49@gmail.com	Trade	X			\$524,860.60
23	MINHOU MINXING WEAVING CO LTD #56 XIANSHANBIAN, BAISHA TOWN, MINHOU FUZHOU, FJ 350102 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86-591-22950672 FAX: (86) 59122950675/22950676 amy@minxing.com	Trade	X			\$524,708.35
24	ALBERTINA EXPORT AND IMPORT INC 5 SKYLINE ROAD PARADISE FARM, BRGY TUNGKONG MANGGA SAN JOSE DEL MONTE, BUL 3023 PHILIPPINES	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 632-379-8749 FAX: 632-361 1787 info@albertinainc.com	Trade	X			\$512,998.62
25	AROMA BAY CANDLES CO LTD HUNG DAO WARD DUONG KINH DISTRICT HAIPHONG, HP 180000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer	Trade	X			\$506,008.70
26	YANG MING (AMERICA) CORP 1085 RAYMOND BLVD 9TH FLOOR NEWARK, NJ 07102	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 201420-5800 FAX: 201222-6699 cs@yangming.com danshih@my.yangming.com	Trade	X			\$504,705.00
27	ZIM INTEGRATED SHIPPING SERVICES 5801 LAKE WRIGHT DR NORFOLK, VA 23502	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 757228-1400 FAX: 757228-1300 Glickman.Eli@zim.com; lubicich.marko@us.zim.com	Trade	X			\$499,198.00
28	STERNO HOME INC 1 BURBIDGE STREET, SUITE 101 COQUITLAM, BC V3K 7B2 CANADA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 888867-6095 customerservice@sternohome.com	Trade	X			\$498,453.20
29	BACNINH MANUFACTURE AND TRADING CO LTD 102A HOANG CAU DONG DA HANOI, HN 10000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-35117663 FAX: 84-4 35117662 export1@bacninhcraft.com	Trade	X			\$492,081.43

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
30	HANG ZHOU J AND S YARD HOME FASHION CO 2-3 FLOOR, BUILDING 2, NO. 115 XINGFA RD., XINGQIAO STREET YUHANG DISTRICT HANGZHOU, ZJ 311100 CHINA	Fan Wei Ping PHONE: 18069797796 FAX: (86 571) 8918 0492 1497267784@qq.com	Trade	X			\$491,485.00

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Pier 1 Services Company
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia (State)
Case number (if known):	

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ Amended Schedule
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders and Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

02/17/2020
MM/ DD/YYYY

☒ /s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Chief Executive Officer of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., its Managing Trustee

Position or relationship to debtor

**RESOLUTIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOLE MEMBER AND
MANAGER, AND MANAGING TRUSTEE, RESPECTIVELY, OF PIER 1 IMPORTS,
INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

February 16, 2020

OMNIBUS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, each of the board of directors, the sole member and manager, and managing trustee, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”), of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (“Pier 1,”), Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., PIR Trading, Inc., and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (each a “Subsidiary”, and collectively with Pier 1, the “Company” or each, a “Company”, as applicable) considered presentations by management (the “Management”) and the financial and legal advisors (collectively, the “Advisors”) of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, and the effect of the foregoing on such entity’s businesses;

WHEREAS, each Governing Body discussed the foregoing with Management and the Advisors of the Company and each Governing Body has fully considered each of the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and has determined, in the reasoned business judgment of each Governing Body, that the following resolutions are in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and their respective equityholders, creditors and other parties in interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

CHAPTER 11 FILING

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each such entity shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed a voluntary petition for relief (such voluntary petition and the voluntary petitions to be filed, collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the “Bankruptcy Court”) or other court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for relief (the proceedings commenced by such application, the “CCAA Proceedings”) under the provisions of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “CCAA”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “Canadian Court”).

RESOLVED, that the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel, Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, or any other duly appointed officer of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary (each, an “Authorized Signatory”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatory be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the

Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, pleadings, papers, or documents (including the filing of financing statements), and to take any and all action that they deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate, or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company's business.

RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kirkland & Ellis LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kutak Rock LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of AP Services, LLC as the Company's financial advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain AP Services, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as the Company's investment banker, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Guggenheim Securities, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as the Company's tax advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC as the Company's notice, claims, and balloting agent and as administrative advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of A&G Realty Partners, LLC as the Company's real estate consultant and advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, and the CCAA Proceedings; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain A&G Realty Partners, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the CCAA Proceedings and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings with the Canadian Court on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, and pay appropriate retainer, and authorized and empowered to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary, appropriate, or desirable, including (without limitation) special counsel to the extent determined necessary, appropriate, or desirable.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, restructuring advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each Authorized Signatory deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceedings.

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its equityholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest to enter into the Plan Support Agreement, and that the Company's performance of its obligations under the Plan Support Agreement be and hereby is, in all respects, authorized and approved.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the Plan Support Agreement on behalf of the Company, perform all the transactions contemplated thereby.

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that the form, terms and provisions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Facility Guarantors (as defined therein), the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (the "Lenders"), Pathlight Capital L.P., a Delaware partnership, as DIP ABL Term Loan Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "Agent"), and the form, terms and provisions of each of the instruments and documents listed below (together with the Credit Agreement, collectively, the "Loan Documents"), be, and hereby are, in all respects approved; and further resolved, that each Company's performance of its respective obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the borrowings thereunder, as applicable, the grant of a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of such Company, and the guarantee of the obligations thereunder, as applicable, be, and hereby are, in all respects, approved; and further resolved, that each of the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Company and any other person designated by the applicable Governing Body from time to time (collectively, the "Authorized Officers" and individually, an "Authorized Officer"), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Officers, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver (including by facsimile, electronic or comparable method) the Credit Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents, and each of the instruments and documents contemplated thereby, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer executing the same, with such execution by said Authorized Officer to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the terms thereof, including any departures therein from the form presented to the applicable Governing Body:

- (i) the Notes, if any;
- (ii) any fee letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (iii) the Security Agreement, together with such agreements, assignments or instruments (including, without limitation, stock powers, affidavits, financing statements, notices, intellectual property security agreements, reaffirmations and amendments and restatements of existing documents) as may be reasonably requested by the Agent;
- (iv) the Interim Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Interim Order in Canada);
- (v) the Final Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Final Order in Canada);
- (vi) any guarantee, pledge agreement or any other Security Document or Loan Document (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (vii) any commitment letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (viii) Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements, fixture filings, intellectual property security agreements and other instruments as may be requested by the Agent or as may be necessary or appropriate to create, preserve and perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (ix) a mortgage, if any, on each piece of parcel property owned by each Company and a leasehold mortgage, if any, on each parcel of real property leased by each Company;
- (x) such swap agreements, master agreements and other instruments or certificates requested by the Agent in connection with hedging matters;
- (xi) such agreements with third parties (including, without limitation, blocked account agreements, bank agency agreements, lockbox agreements, control agreements, tri-party agreements with licensors, credit card notifications, customs broker agreements, landlord agreements, collateral access agreements and warehouse waivers) relating to the Collateral; and
- (xii) such other Loan Documents, instruments, certificates and documents as may be requested by the Agent or contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

RESOLVED, that each Company will obtain benefits from the incurrence of the Loans by the Borrower and the other obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents

which are necessary and convenient to the conduct, promotion and attainment of the business of such Company.

RESOLVED, that the granting of security interests by each Company in all or substantially all property now or hereafter owned by such Company as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any other agreements, documents or filings that the Agent determines are necessary, appropriate or desirable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents be, and hereby is, in all respects authorized and approved; and further resolved, that the Collateral Agent is authorized to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of any Company in such form and in such offices as the Collateral Agent determines appropriate. The Collateral Agent is authorized to use the collateral description "all personal property of debtor" or "all assets of debtor" or any similar description in any such financing statements.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all such further actions including, without limitation, to pay all fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, to arrange for and enter into supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents relating to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and to execute and deliver all such supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable in order to perform such Company's obligations under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated therein, and to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any amendments, amendment and restatements, supplements, modifications, renewals, replacements, consolidations, substitutions and extensions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable.

RESOLVED, that all acts and actions taken by the Authorized Officers prior to the date hereof with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents be, and hereby are, in all respects confirmed, approved and ratified.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer to execute and deliver the documents so executed.

RESOLVED, that all capitalized terms used in the resolutions under the caption "**SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT**" and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

GENERAL

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory's judgment, shall be necessary, appropriate, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that each Governing Body has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, or hereby waives any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that any and all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, prior to the date of this omnibus resolution on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary be, and are hereby in all respects are approved, confirmed, and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate had been specifically authorized in advance by resolution of each Governing Body.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) and each other director, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each direct subsidiary of each Subsidiary, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of and on behalf of each Subsidiary with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder as the sole shareholder, directors, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each Subsidiary, in each case, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in such Authorized Signatory's reasonable business judgment as may be necessary, appropriate, or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

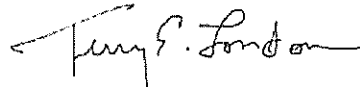
* * * * *

**Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

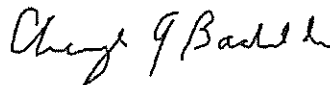
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Import, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

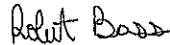
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Terry L. London



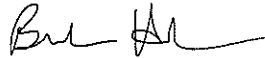
Cheryl A. Bachelder



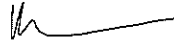
Robert L. Bass



Hamish A. Dodds



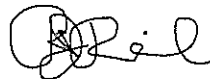
Brendan L. Hoffman



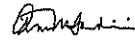
Katherine M.A. Kline

Peel, Michael A.

Michael A. Peel



Robert J. Riesbeck



Ann M. Sardini



Pamela B. Corrie



Steven G. Panagos

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

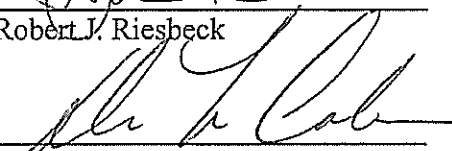
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

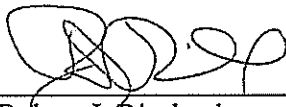
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

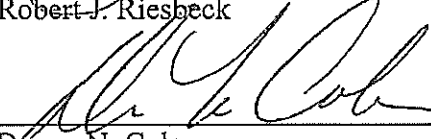
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

**Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

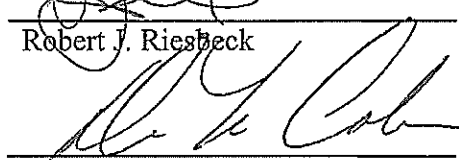
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

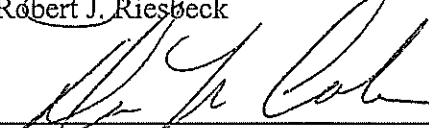
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.

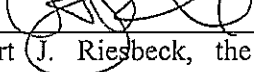
**Pier 1 Services Company
Written Consent of the Managing Trustee**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the managing trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., its
Managing Trustee

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Holdings, Inc.


Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Written Consent of the Sole Member and Manager

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the sole member and manager of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 13.1-1022 (2019).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.,
its Sole Member and Manager


By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**PIR Trading, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
PIR Trading, Inc.

TAB C

This is Exhibit "C" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020

.....*Walid Malik*.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Eastern District of Virginia
(State)

Case number (if known): Chapter 11

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

04/19

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years

N/A

Include any assumed names, trade names, and *doing business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN)

75-2552025

4. Debtor's address

Principal place of business

Mailing address, if different from principal place of business

100 Pier 1 Place

Number Street

Number Street

P.O. Box

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

City State Zip Code

City State Zip Code

Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business

Tarrant County

County

Number Street

City State Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL)

www.pier1.com

6. Type of debtor

☒ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))

☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)

☐ Other. Specify: _____

A True Copy Teste:

William C. Redden, Clerk

By: [Signature]
Deputy Clerk

Debtor Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known) _____

7. Describe debtor's business

A. Check One:

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
- ☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
- ☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
- ☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
- ☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
- ☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
- ☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
- ☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
- ☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>.
4422 (Home Furnishing Stores)

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?

Check One:

- ☐ Chapter 7
- ☐ Chapter 9

☒ Chapter 11. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,725,625 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that).
- ☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). If the debtor is a small business debtor, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return, or if all of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☐ A plan is being filed with this petition.
- ☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
- ☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
- ☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

☒ No☐ Yes.

District _____

When _____

MM/DD/YYYY

Case number _____

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list.

District _____

When _____

MM/DD/YYYY

Case number _____

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor?

☐ No☒ Yes.

Debtor

See Rider 1

Relationship

Affiliate

District

Eastern District of Virginia

When

02/17/2020

List all cases. If more than 1, attach a separate list.

Case number, if known _____

MM / DD / YYYY

Debtor Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known) _____

11. Why is the case filed in this district?

Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
- ☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.
What is the hazard? _____
- ☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.
- ☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).
- ☐ Other _____

Where is the property?

Number _____ Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Is the property insured?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____

Contact name _____

Phone _____

Statistical and administrative Information

13. Debtor's estimation of available funds

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
- ☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

¹ The Debtors' estimated assets, liabilities, and number of creditors noted here are provided on a consolidated basis.

Debtor Pier 1 Assets, Inc. Case number (if known) _____
Name _____

16. Estimated liabilities
- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 02/17/2020
MM/ DD / YYYY

X

/s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Title Chief Executive Officer

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Michael A. Condyles

Signature of attorney for debtor

Date

02/17/2020

MM/DD/YYYY

Michael A. Condyles

Printed name

Kutak Rock LLP

Firm name

901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000

Number

Street

Richmond

City

Virginia

State

23219-4071

ZIP Code

(804) 343-5227

Contact phone

michael.condyles@kutakrock.com

Email address

27807

Bar number

Virginia

State

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	
Eastern District of Virginia	
(State)	
Case number (if known): _____	Chapter <u>11</u>

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

- Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
- Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
- Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
- Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
- Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
- Pier 1 Services Company
- Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
- PIR Trading, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
PIER 1 ASSETS, INC.,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
Debtor.)	
)	

LIST OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Percentage Held
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.	Pier 1 Imports Inc.	100 Pier 1 Place Fort Worth, Texas 76102	100%

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
PIER 1 ASSETS, INC.,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
)	
Debtor.)	
)	

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the following are corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interest:

Shareholder	Approximate Percentage of Shares Held
Pier 1 Imports Inc.	100%
Charles Schwab Investment Management	11.1%

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
Debtor name	Pier 1 Imports, Inc., et al.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia
Case number (if known):	(State)

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders

12/15

A list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an *insider*, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
1	GUANGZHOU NANFANG FURNITURE CO LTD PANYU DONGYONG TOWN SHIJI INDUSTRIAL AREA GUANGDONG CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 020-62856001 FAX: 020-62856003 LLX802@163.com JOANNA86AUSTIN@126.COM	Trade	X			\$5,588,324.69
2	MIFACO LTD 57/16 BINH PHUOC A BINH CHUAN WARD THUAN AN, 57 590000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +84 650 711136 FAX: +84 650 711135 baolong@mifaco.com.vn info@mifaco.com.vn	Trade	X			\$2,202,416.21
3	MAERSK 9300 ARROWPOINT BLVD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28273	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800321-8807 FAX: 704571-4640 joe.rodriquez@sealandmaersk.com	Trade	X			\$1,603,979.00
4	BHATI & COMPANY E524 526 ST 10 MIA BASNI PHASE II JODHPUR, RJ 342005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-291-2748144 FAX: 91-291-2748135 js@bhati.com deepak@bhati.com	Trade	X			\$1,317,705.16
5	SHENZHEN OULUO FURNITURE CO LTD 13 SHAHE RD., DAWAN VLG. DAKANG COMMUNITY HENGANG BLOCK LONGGANG SHENZHEN, GD 518115 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: (86) 755 84262029 FAX: 86-755 84262012 phyllis@novita.net.cn	Trade	X			\$1,274,906.71
6	TAURUS HOME FURNISHING LLP PLOT NO. 166, SECTOR 5, IMT MANESAR GURGAON, HR 122051 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 124-4594900 santosh.singh@taurushome.com headoffice@taurushome.com	Trade	X			\$1,220,018.40

¹ The Debtors reserve the right to assert setoff and other rights with respect to any of the claims listed herein.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
7	UPS 28013 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673-1280	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800333-7400 FAX: 866580-1944 UPGFCclaims@upsfreight.com	Trade	X			\$1,208,931.71
8	SYNERGY HOME FURNISHINGS LLC 576 EAST WALNUT STREET RIPLEY, MS 38663	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 662993-8400 FAX: 662796-3053	Trade	X			\$989,780.57
9	EVERGREEN FREIGHT 15950 DALLAS PARKWAY STE 700 ATTN TED CHUANG DALLAS, TX 75248	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 972246-2271 FAX: 972246-5503 dlsbiz@evergreen- shipping.us	Trade	X			\$971,601.74
10	TZENG SHYNG INDUSTRIES CORP 6F, NO. 296, SEC. 4, XINYI RD. DA AN DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 10679 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-6-270-2151 FAX: 886-6-270-0399 sarah@tscorp.net.tw	Trade	X			\$962,940.86
11	IGO TRADING LIMITED RM. 2105, HZ1927, TREND CENTRE 29-31 CHEUNG LEE STREET CHAI WAN, EASTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 778-302-0100	Trade	X			\$947,903.40
12	KYVAS INTERNATIONAL CO LTD 4F, NO. 477-1, SECT2N2 TIDINGDADAU, NEI-HU, TAIPEI TIDING DADAU, NEIHU DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 11493 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-2-26572928 FAX: 886-2-26575059 lina1@kyvas.com	Trade	X			\$824,626.67
13	A&S SERVICES GROUP, LLC 310 N. ZARFOSS DRIVE YORK, PA 17404	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 717792-3632 FAX: 717792-3845 billing@askinard.com cs@askinard.com	Trade	X			\$820,827.41
14	ANS 1-6 GRD FL, VHARDHAMAN CHAMBERS 127C KALYAN STR MASJID EAST MUMBAI, MH 400005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +91 22 6611 0000 FAX: 91-22- 66341000 mail@ans.co.in	Trade	X			\$759,164.70
15	EVERGETIC DEVELOPMENT CO LTD ROOM 1501, LIPPO CENTRE, TOWER 2 89 QU EENSWAY, ADMI RALTY CENTRAL AND WESTERN HONK KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 852-25485889 FAX: 852-28582653	Trade	X			\$717,623.55
16	DILEEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD 584 MAHAVEER NAGAR, TONK ROAD JAIPUR, RJ 302018 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-141-5194726 FAX: 91-141-2552599 ashok@dileep.in ashokkchoraria@dileep.in	Trade	X			\$702,490.57
17	WALKER EDISON FURNITURE COMPANY 4350 W 2100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84120	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 877203-2917 FAX: 801954-0564 service@walkeredison.com	Trade	X			\$638,354.18
18	HANG HAI WOODCRAFT'S ART FACTORY CO LTD JINGFONGHUAN INDUSTRIAL BAISHI MADAO SANGXIANG ZHONGSHAN, GD 528463 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86 0760 6687422	Trade	X			\$617,529.62

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
19	DESIGNCO LAKRI FAZALPUR DELHI RD MINI BYPASS MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 1240-666666 FAX: 0591-2483695 designco@designco-india.com	Trade	X			\$601,559.41
20	SHENYANG NEW SEASONS ARTS & CRAFTS NO 6 HUI QUAN ROAD, HUNNAN NEW AND HIGH TECH INDUSTRIAL SHENYANG, LN 110168 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +86 (0)24-2382185 FAX: +86 24 23821853	Trade	X			\$589,090.08
21	MARTCO EXPORT PRIVATE LIMITED NH 24, LODHIPUR RAJPUT MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-591-2223020 accounts@martco.in	Trade	X			\$565,126.45
22	SUN CO LTD NO 4 LANE 4 YECSANH STREET HAI BA TRUNG DISTRICT HANOI, HN VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-9724321 FAX: 84-4-9724320 sunco49@gmail.com	Trade	X			\$524,860.60
23	MINHOU MINXING WEAVING CO LTD #56 XIANSHANBIAN, BAISHA TOWN, MINHOU FUZHOU, FJ 350102 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86-591-22950672 FAX: {86} 59122950675/22950676 amy@minxing.com	Trade	X			\$524,708.35
24	ALBERTINA EXPORT AND IMPORT INC 5 SKYLINE ROAD PARADISE FARM, BRGY TUNGKONG MANGGA SAN JOSE DEL MONTE, BUL 3023 PHILIPPINES	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 632-379-8749 FAX: 632-361 1787 info@albertinainc.com	Trade	X			\$512,998.62
25	AROMA BAY CANDLES CO LTD HUNG DAO WARD DUONG KINH DISTRICT HAIPHONG, HP 180000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer	Trade	X			\$506,008.70
26	YANG MING (AMERICA) CORP 1085 RAYMOND BLVD 9TH FLOOR NEWARK, NJ 07102	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 201420-5800 FAX: 201222-6699 cs@yangming.com danshih@my.yangming.com	Trade	X			\$504,705.00
27	ZIM INTEGRATED SHIPPING SERVICES 5801 LAKE WRIGHT DR NORFOLK, VA 23502	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 757228-1400 FAX: 757228-1300 Glickman.Eli@zim.com; lubicich.marko@us.zim.com	Trade	X			\$499,198.00
28	STERNO HOME INC 1 BURBIDGE STREET, SUITE 101 COQUITLAM, BC V3K 7B2 CANADA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 888867-6095 customerservice@sternohome.com	Trade	X			\$498,453.20
29	BACNINH MANUFACTURE AND TRADING CO LTD 102A HOANG CAU DONG DA HANOI, HN 10000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-35117663 FAX: 84-4 35117662 export1@bacninhcraft.com	Trade	X			\$492,081.43

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
30	HANG ZHOU J AND S YARD HOME FASHION CO 2-3 FLOOR, BUILDING 2, NO. 115 XINGFA RD., XINGQIAO STREET YUHANG DISTRICT HANGZHOU, ZJ 311100 CHINA	Fan Wei Ping PHONE: 18069797796 FAX: (86 571) 8918 0492 1497267784@qq.com	Trade	X			\$491,485.00

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia (State)
Case number (If known):	

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ Amended Schedule
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders and Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

02/17/2020
MM/ DD/YYYY

☒ /s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Chief Executive Officer

Position or relationship to debtor

**RESOLUTIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOLE MEMBER AND
MANAGER, AND MANAGING TRUSTEE, RESPECTIVELY, OF PIER 1 IMPORTS,
INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

February 16, 2020

OMNIBUS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, each of the board of directors, the sole member and manager, and managing trustee, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”), of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (“Pier 1,”), Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., PIR Trading, Inc., and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (each a “Subsidiary”, and collectively with Pier 1, the “Company” or each, a “Company”, as applicable) considered presentations by management (the “Management”) and the financial and legal advisors (collectively, the “Advisors”) of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, and the effect of the foregoing on such entity’s businesses;

WHEREAS, each Governing Body discussed the foregoing with Management and the Advisors of the Company and each Governing Body has fully considered each of the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and has determined, in the reasoned business judgment of each Governing Body, that the following resolutions are in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and their respective equityholders, creditors and other parties in interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

CHAPTER 11 FILING

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each such entity shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed a voluntary petition for relief (such voluntary petition and the voluntary petitions to be filed, collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the “Bankruptcy Court”) or other court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for relief (the proceedings commenced by such application, the “CCAA Proceedings”) under the provisions of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “CCAA”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “Canadian Court”).

RESOLVED, that the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel, Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, or any other duly appointed officer of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary (each, an “Authorized Signatory”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatory be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the

Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, pleadings, papers, or documents (including the filing of financing statements), and to take any and all action that they deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate, or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company's business.

RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kirkland & Ellis LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kutak Rock LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of AP Services, LLC as the Company's financial advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain AP Services, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as the Company's investment banker, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Guggenheim Securities, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as the Company's tax advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC as the Company's notice, claims, and balloting agent and as administrative advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of A&G Realty Partners, LLC as the Company's real estate consultant and advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, and the CCAA Proceedings; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain A&G Realty Partners, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the CCAA Proceedings and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings with the Canadian Court on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, and pay appropriate retainer, and authorized and empowered to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary, appropriate, or desirable, including (without limitation) special counsel to the extent determined necessary, appropriate, or desirable.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, restructuring advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each Authorized Signatory deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceedings.

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its equityholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest to enter into the Plan Support Agreement, and that the Company's performance of its obligations under the Plan Support Agreement be and hereby is, in all respects, authorized and approved.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the Plan Support Agreement on behalf of the Company, perform all the transactions contemplated thereby.

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that the form, terms and provisions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Facility Guarantors (as defined therein), the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (the "Lenders"), Pathlight Capital L.P., a Delaware partnership, as DIP ABL Term Loan Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "Agent"), and the form, terms and provisions of each of the instruments and documents listed below (together with the Credit Agreement, collectively, the "Loan Documents"), be, and hereby are, in all respects approved; and further resolved, that each Company's performance of its respective obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the borrowings thereunder, as applicable, the grant of a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of such Company, and the guarantee of the obligations thereunder, as applicable, be, and hereby are, in all respects, approved; and further resolved, that each of the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Company and any other person designated by the applicable Governing Body from time to time (collectively, the "Authorized Officers" and individually, an "Authorized Officer"), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Officers, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver (including by facsimile, electronic or comparable method) the Credit Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents, and each of the instruments and documents contemplated thereby, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer executing the same, with such execution by said Authorized Officer to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the terms thereof, including any departures therein from the form presented to the applicable Governing Body:

- (i) the Notes, if any;
- (ii) any fee letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (iii) the Security Agreement, together with such agreements, assignments or instruments (including, without limitation, stock powers, affidavits, financing statements, notices, intellectual property security agreements, reaffirmations and amendments and restatements of existing documents) as may be reasonably requested by the Agent;
- (iv) the Interim Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Interim Order in Canada);
- (v) the Final Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Final Order in Canada);
- (vi) any guarantee, pledge agreement or any other Security Document or Loan Document (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (vii) any commitment letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (viii) Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements, fixture filings, intellectual property security agreements and other instruments as may be requested by the Agent or as may be necessary or appropriate to create, preserve and perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (ix) a mortgage, if any, on each piece of parcel property owned by each Company and a leasehold mortgage, if any, on each parcel of real property leased by each Company;
- (x) such swap agreements, master agreements and other instruments or certificates requested by the Agent in connection with hedging matters;
- (xi) such agreements with third parties (including, without limitation, blocked account agreements, bank agency agreements, lockbox agreements, control agreements, tri-party agreements with licensors, credit card notifications, customs broker agreements, landlord agreements, collateral access agreements and warehouse waivers) relating to the Collateral; and
- (xii) such other Loan Documents, instruments, certificates and documents as may be requested by the Agent or contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

RESOLVED, that each Company will obtain benefits from the incurrence of the Loans by the Borrower and the other obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents

which are necessary and convenient to the conduct, promotion and attainment of the business of such Company.

RESOLVED, that the granting of security interests by each Company in all or substantially all property now or hereafter owned by such Company as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any other agreements, documents or filings that the Agent determines are necessary, appropriate or desirable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents be, and hereby is, in all respects authorized and approved; and further resolved, that the Collateral Agent is authorized to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of any Company in such form and in such offices as the Collateral Agent determines appropriate. The Collateral Agent is authorized to use the collateral description "all personal property of debtor" or "all assets of debtor" or any similar description in any such financing statements.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all such further actions including, without limitation, to pay all fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, to arrange for and enter into supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents relating to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and to execute and deliver all such supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable in order to perform such Company's obligations under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated therein, and to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any amendments, amendment and restatements, supplements, modifications, renewals, replacements, consolidations, substitutions and extensions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable.

RESOLVED, that all acts and actions taken by the Authorized Officers prior to the date hereof with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents be, and hereby are, in all respects confirmed, approved and ratified.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer to execute and deliver the documents so executed.

RESOLVED, that all capitalized terms used in the resolutions under the caption "**SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT**" and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

GENERAL

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory's judgment, shall be necessary, appropriate, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that each Governing Body has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, or hereby waives any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that any and all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, prior to the date of this omnibus resolution on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary be, and are hereby in all respects are approved, confirmed, and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate had been specifically authorized in advance by resolution of each Governing Body.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) and each other director, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each direct subsidiary of each Subsidiary, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of and on behalf of each Subsidiary with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder as the sole shareholder, directors, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each Subsidiary, in each case, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in such Authorized Signatory's reasonable business judgment as may be necessary, appropriate, or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

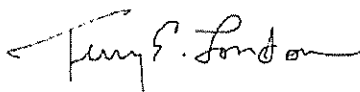
* * * * *

**Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

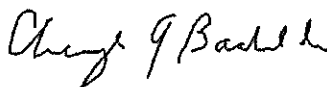
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Import, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

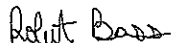
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



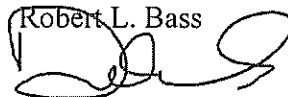
Terry L. London



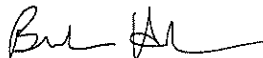
Cheryl A. Bachelder



Robert L. Bass



Hamish A. Dodds



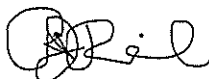
Brendan L. Hoffman



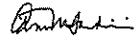
Katherine M.A. Kline

Peel, Michael A.

Michael A. Peel



Robert J. Riesbeck



Ann M. Sardini



Pamela B. Corrie



Steven G. Panagos

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

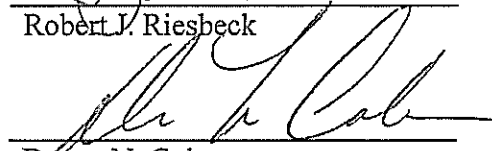
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

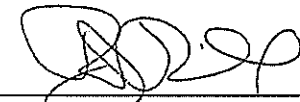
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

**Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

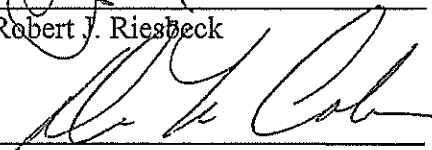
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors


February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.


**Pier 1 Services Company
Written Consent of the Managing Trustee**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the managing trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., its
Managing Trustee

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Holdings, Inc.


**Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Written Consent of the Sole Member and Manager**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the sole member and manager of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 13.1-1022 (2019).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.,
its Sole Member and Manager

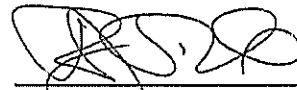
By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**PIR Trading, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Dorna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
PIR Trading, Inc.

TAB D

This is Exhibit "D" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020

.....*Waleed Mahin*.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Eastern District of Virginia
(State)

Case number (if known): Chapter 11

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

04/19

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name	<u>Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.</u>	
2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years	<u>N/A</u>	
Include any assumed names, trade names, and <i>doing business as</i> names		
3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN)	<u>75-2552034</u>	
4. Debtor's address	Principal place of business	Mailing address, if different from principal place of business
	<u>100 Pier 1 Place</u>	
	Number Street	Number Street
		P.O. Box
	<u>Fort Worth, Texas 76102</u>	
	City State Zip Code	City State Zip Code
	<u>Tarrant County</u>	Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business
	County	Number Street
		City State Zip Code
5. Debtor's website (URL)	<u>www.pier1.com</u>	
6. Type of debtor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership (excluding LLP)	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify: _____	

A True Copy Teste:

By: William C. Redden, Clerk
Deputy Clerk

Debtor Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

7. Describe debtor's business

A. Check One:

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
- ☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
- ☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
- ☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
- ☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
- ☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
- ☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
- ☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
- ☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>.
4422 (Home Furnishing Stores)

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?

Check One:

- ☐ Chapter 7
- ☐ Chapter 9

☒ Chapter 11. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,725,625 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that).
- ☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). If the debtor is a small business debtor, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return, or if all of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☐ A plan is being filed with this petition.
- ☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
- ☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
- ☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

- ☒ No
- ☐ Yes.

District _____ When MM/DD/YYYY Case number _____

District _____ When MM/DD/YYYY Case number _____

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list.

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor?

- ☐ No
- ☒ Yes.

Debtor See Rider 1 Relationship Affiliate

District Eastern District of Virginia When 02/17/2020

Case number, if known _____ MM / DD / YYYY

List all cases. If more than 1, attach a separate list.

Debtor Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known) _____

11. Why is the case filed in this district?

Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
- ☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

- ☒ No
- ☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.
What is the hazard? _____
- ☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.
- ☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).
- ☐ Other _____

Where is the property?

Number Street

City

State

Zip Code

Is the property insured?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____
Contact name _____
Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information

13. Debtor's estimation of available funds

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
- ☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

¹ The Debtors' estimated assets, liabilities, and number of creditors noted here are provided on a consolidated basis.

Debtor Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

16. Estimated liabilities

<input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million	<input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

X

/s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Title Chief Executive Officer

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Michael A. Condyles

Signature of attorney for debtor

Date

02/17/2020

MM/DD/YYYY

Michael A. Condyles

Printed name

Kutak Rock LLP

Firm name

901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000

Number Street

Richmond

City

Virginia

State

23219-4071

ZIP Code

(804) 343-5227

Contact phone

michael.condyles@kutakrock.com

Email address

27807

Bar number

Virginia

State

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	
Eastern District of Virginia	
(State)	
Case number (if known): _____	Chapter <u>11</u>

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

- Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
- Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
- Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
- Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
- Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
- Pier 1 Services Company
- Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
- PIR Trading, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
PIER 1 LICENSING, INC.,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
)	
Debtor.)	
)	

LIST OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Percentage Held
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.	Pier 1 Assets, Inc.	100 Pier 1 Place Fort Worth, Texas 76102	100%

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

_____)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
PIER 1 LICENSING, INC.,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
)	
Debtor.)	
_____)	

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the following are corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interest:

Shareholder	Approximate Percentage of Shares Held
Pier 1 Imports Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.	100%
Charles Schwab Investment Management	11.1%

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name Pier 1 Imports, Inc., et al.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Virginia

Case number (if known): _____ (State)



Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders

12/15

A list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an *insider*, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
1	GUANGZHOU NANFANG FURNITURE CO LTD PANYU DONGYONG TOWN SHIJI INDUSTRIAL AREA GUANGDONG CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 020-62856001 FAX: 020-62856003 LLX802@163.com JOANNA86AUSTIN@126.COM	Trade	X			\$5,588,324.69
2	MIFACO LTD 57/16 BINH PHUOC A BINH CHUAN WARD THUAN AN, 57 590000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +84 650 711136 FAX: +84 650 711135 baolong@mifaco.com.vn info@mifaco.com.vn	Trade	X			\$2,202,416.21
3	MAERSK 9300 ARROWPOINT BLVD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28273	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800321-8807 FAX: 704571-4640 joe.rodriquez@sealandmaersk.com	Trade	X			\$1,603,979.00
4	BHATI & COMPANY E524 526 ST 10 MIA BASNI PHASE II JODHPUR, RJ 342005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-291-2748144 FAX: 91-291-2748135 js@bhati.com deepak@bhati.com	Trade	X			\$1,317,705.16
5	SHENZHEN OULUO FURNITURE CO LTD 13 SHAHE RD., DAWAN VLG. DAKANG COMMUNITY HENGANG BLOCK LONGGANG SHENZHEN, GD 518115 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: (86) 755 84262029 FAX: 86-755 84262012 phyllis@novita.net.cn	Trade	X			\$1,274,906.71
6	TAURUS HOME FURNISHING LLP PLOT NO. 166, SECTOR 5, IMT MANESAR GURGAON, HR 122051 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 124-4594900 santosh.singh@taurushome.com headoffice@taurushome.com	Trade	X			\$1,220,018.40

¹ The Debtors reserve the right to assert setoff and other rights with respect to any of the claims listed herein.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
7	UPS 28013 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673-1280	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800333-7400 FAX: 866580-1944 UPGFClaims@upsfreight.com	Trade	X			\$1,208,931.71
8	SYNERGY HOME FURNISHINGS LLC 576 EAST WALNUT STREET RIPLEY, MS 38663	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 662993-8400 FAX: 662796-3053	Trade	X			\$989,780.57
9	EVERGREEN FREIGHT 15950 DALLAS PARKWAY STE 700 ATTN TED CHUANG DALLAS, TX 75248	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 972246-2271 FAX: 972246-5503 dlbiz@evergreen- shipping.us	Trade	X			\$971,601.74
10	TZENG SHYNG INDUSTRIES CORP 6F, NO. 296, SEC. 4, XINYI RD. DA AN DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 10679 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-6-270-2151 FAX: 886-6-270-0399 sarah@tscorp.net.tw	Trade	X			\$962,940.86
11	IGO TRADING LIMITED RM. 2105, HZ1927, TREND CENTRE 29-31 CHEUNG LEE STREET CHAI WAN, EASTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 778-302-0100	Trade	X			\$947,903.40
12	KYVAS INTERNATIONAL CO LTD 4F, NO. 477-1, SECT2N2 TIDINGDADAU, NEI-HU, TAIPEI TIDING DADAO , NEIHU DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 11493 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-2-26572928 FAX: 886-2-26575059 lina1@kyvas.com	Trade	X			\$824,626.67
13	A&S SERVICES GROUP, LLC 310 N. ZARFOSS DRIVE YORK, PA 17404	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 717792-3632 FAX: 717792-3845 billing@askinard.com cs@askinard.com	Trade	X			\$820,827.41
14	ANS 1-6 GRD FL, VHARDHAMAN CHAMBERS 127C KALYAN STR MASJID EAST MUMBAI, MH 400005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +91 22 6611 0000 FAX: 91-22- 66341000 mail@ans.co.in	Trade	X			\$759,164.70
15	EVERGETIC DEVELOPMENT CO LTD ROOM 1501, LIPPO CENTRE, TOWER 2 89 QU EENSWAY, ADMI RALTY CENTRAL AND WESTERN HONK KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 852-25485889 FAX: 852-28582653	Trade	X			\$717,623.55
16	DILEEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD 584 MAHAVEER NAGAR, TONK ROAD JAIPUR, RJ 302018 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-141-5194726 FAX: 91-141-2552599 ashok@dileep.in ashokkchoraria@dileep.in	Trade	X			\$702,490.57
17	WALKER EDISON FURNITURE COMPANY 4350 W 2100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84120	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 877203-2917 FAX: 801954-0564 service@walkerredison.com	Trade	X			\$638,354.18
18	HANG HAI WOODCRAFT'S ART FACTORY CO LTD JINGFONGHUAN INDUSTRIAL BAISHI MADAO SANGXIANG ZHONGSHAN, GD 528463 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86 0760 6687422	Trade	X			\$617,529.62

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
19	DESIGNCO LAKRI FAZALPUR DELHI RD MINI BYPASS MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 1240-666666 FAX: 0591-2483695 designco@designco-india.com	Trade	X			\$601,559.41
20	SHENYANG NEW SEASONS ARTS & CRAFTS NO 6 HUI QUAN ROAD, HUNNAN NEW AND HIGH TECH INDUSTRIAL SHENYANG, LN 110168 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +86 (0)24-2382185 FAX: +86 24 23821853	Trade	X			\$589,090.08
21	MARTCO EXPORT PRIVATE LIMITED NH 24, LODHIPUR RAJPUT MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-591-2223020 accounts@martco.in	Trade	X			\$565,126.45
22	SUN CO LTD NO 4 LANE 4 YECXANH STREET HAI BA TRUNG DISTRICT HANOI, HN VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-9724321 FAX: 84-4-9724320 sunco49@gmail.com	Trade	X			\$524,860.60
23	MINHOU MINXING WEAVING CO LTD #56 XIANSANBIAN, BAISHA TOWN, MINHOU FUZHOU, FJ 350102 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86-591-22950672 FAX: (86) 59122950675/22950676 amy@minxing.com	Trade	X			\$524,708.35
24	ALBERTINA EXPORT AND IMPORT INC 5 SKYLINE ROAD PARADISE FARM, BRGY TUNGKONG MANGGA SAN JOSE DEL MONTE, BUL 3023 PHILIPPINES	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 632-379-8749 FAX: 632-361 1787 info@albertinainc.com	Trade	X			\$512,998.62
25	AROMA BAY CANDLES CO LTD HUNG DAO WARD DUONG KINH DISTRICT HAIPHONG, HP 180000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer	Trade	X			\$506,008.70
26	YANG MING (AMERICA) CORP 1085 RAYMOND BLVD 9TH FLOOR NEWARK, NJ 07102	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 201420-5800 FAX: 201222-6699 cs@yangming.com danshih@my.yangming.com	Trade	X			\$504,705.00
27	ZIM INTEGRATED SHIPPING SERVICES 5801 LAKE WRIGHT DR NORFOLK, VA 23502	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 757228-1400 FAX: 757228-1300 Glickman.Eli@zim.com; lubicich.marko@us.zim.com	Trade	X			\$499,198.00
28	STERNO HOME INC 1 BURBIDGE STREET, SUITE 101 COQUITLAM, BC V3K 7B2 CANADA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 888867-6095 customerservice@sternohome.com	Trade	X			\$498,453.20
29	BACNINH MANUFACTURE AND TRADING CO LTD 102A HOANG CAU DONG DA HANOI, HN 10000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-35117663 FAX: 84-4 35117662 export1@bacninhcraft.com	Trade	X			\$492,081.43

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
30	HANG ZHOU J AND S YARD HOME FASHION CO 2-3 FLOOR, BUILDING 2, NO. 115 XINGFA RD., XINGQIAO STREET YUHANG DISTRICT HANGZHOU, ZJ 311100 CHINA	Fan Wei Ping PHONE: 18069797796 FAX: (86 571) 8918 0492 1497267784@qq.com	Trade	X			\$491,485.00

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia
Case number (If known):	(State)

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ Amended Schedule
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders and Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

☒ Isi Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Chief Executive Officer

Position or relationship to debtor

**RESOLUTIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOLE MEMBER AND
MANAGER, AND MANAGING TRUSTEE, RESPECTIVELY, OF PIER 1 IMPORTS,
INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

February 16, 2020

OMNIBUS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, each of the board of directors, the sole member and manager, and managing trustee, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”), of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (“Pier 1,”), Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., PIR Trading, Inc., and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (each a “Subsidiary”, and collectively with Pier 1, the “Company” or each, a “Company”, as applicable) considered presentations by management (the “Management”) and the financial and legal advisors (collectively, the “Advisors”) of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, and the effect of the foregoing on such entity’s businesses;

WHEREAS, each Governing Body discussed the foregoing with Management and the Advisors of the Company and each Governing Body has fully considered each of the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and has determined, in the reasoned business judgment of each Governing Body, that the following resolutions are in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and their respective equityholders, creditors and other parties in interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

CHAPTER 11 FILING

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each such entity shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed a voluntary petition for relief (such voluntary petition and the voluntary petitions to be filed, collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the “Bankruptcy Court”) or other court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for relief (the proceedings commenced by such application, the “CCAA Proceedings”) under the provisions of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “CCAA”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “Canadian Court”).

RESOLVED, that the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel, Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, or any other duly appointed officer of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary (each, an “Authorized Signatory”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatory be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the

Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, pleadings, papers, or documents (including the filing of financing statements), and to take any and all action that they deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate, or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company's business.

RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kirkland & Ellis LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kutak Rock LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of AP Services, LLC as the Company's financial advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain AP Services, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as the Company's investment banker, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Guggenheim Securities, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as the Company's tax advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC as the Company's notice, claims, and balloting agent and as administrative advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of A&G Realty Partners, LLC as the Company's real estate consultant and advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, and the CCAA Proceedings; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain A&G Realty Partners, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the CCAA Proceedings and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings with the Canadian Court on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, and pay appropriate retainer, and authorized and empowered to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary, appropriate, or desirable, including (without limitation) special counsel to the extent determined necessary, appropriate, or desirable.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, restructuring advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each Authorized Signatory deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceedings.

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its equityholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest to enter into the Plan Support Agreement, and that the Company's performance of its obligations under the Plan Support Agreement be and hereby is, in all respects, authorized and approved.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the Plan Support Agreement on behalf of the Company, perform all the transactions contemplated thereby.

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that the form, terms and provisions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Facility Guarantors (as defined therein), the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (the "Lenders"), Pathlight Capital L.P., a Delaware partnership, as DIP ABL Term Loan Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "Agent"), and the form, terms and provisions of each of the instruments and documents listed below (together with the Credit Agreement, collectively, the "Loan Documents"), be, and hereby are, in all respects approved; and further resolved, that each Company's performance of its respective obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the borrowings thereunder, as applicable, the grant of a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of such Company, and the guarantee of the obligations thereunder, as applicable, be, and hereby are, in all respects, approved; and further resolved, that each of the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Company and any other person designated by the applicable Governing Body from time to time (collectively, the "Authorized Officers" and individually, an "Authorized Officer"), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Officers, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver (including by facsimile, electronic or comparable method) the Credit Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents, and each of the instruments and documents contemplated thereby, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer executing the same, with such execution by said Authorized Officer to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the terms thereof, including any departures therein from the form presented to the applicable Governing Body:

- (i) the Notes, if any;
- (ii) any fee letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (iii) the Security Agreement, together with such agreements, assignments or instruments (including, without limitation, stock powers, affidavits, financing statements, notices, intellectual property security agreements, reaffirmations and amendments and restatements of existing documents) as may be reasonably requested by the Agent;
- (iv) the Interim Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Interim Order in Canada);
- (v) the Final Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Final Order in Canada);
- (vi) any guarantee, pledge agreement or any other Security Document or Loan Document (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (vii) any commitment letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (viii) Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements, fixture filings, intellectual property security agreements and other instruments as may be requested by the Agent or as may be necessary or appropriate to create, preserve and perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (ix) a mortgage, if any, on each piece of parcel property owned by each Company and a leasehold mortgage, if any, on each parcel of real property leased by each Company;
- (x) such swap agreements, master agreements and other instruments or certificates requested by the Agent in connection with hedging matters;
- (xi) such agreements with third parties (including, without limitation, blocked account agreements, bank agency agreements, lockbox agreements, control agreements, tri-party agreements with licensors, credit card notifications, customs broker agreements, landlord agreements, collateral access agreements and warehouse waivers) relating to the Collateral; and
- (xii) such other Loan Documents, instruments, certificates and documents as may be requested by the Agent or contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

RESOLVED, that each Company will obtain benefits from the incurrence of the Loans by the Borrower and the other obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents

which are necessary and convenient to the conduct, promotion and attainment of the business of such Company.

RESOLVED, that the granting of security interests by each Company in all or substantially all property now or hereafter owned by such Company as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any other agreements, documents or filings that the Agent determines are necessary, appropriate or desirable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents be, and hereby is, in all respects authorized and approved; and further resolved, that the Collateral Agent is authorized to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of any Company in such form and in such offices as the Collateral Agent determines appropriate. The Collateral Agent is authorized to use the collateral description "all personal property of debtor" or "all assets of debtor" or any similar description in any such financing statements.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all such further actions including, without limitation, to pay all fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, to arrange for and enter into supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents relating to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and to execute and deliver all such supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable in order to perform such Company's obligations under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated therein, and to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any amendments, amendment and restatements, supplements, modifications, renewals, replacements, consolidations, substitutions and extensions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable.

RESOLVED, that all acts and actions taken by the Authorized Officers prior to the date hereof with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents be, and hereby are, in all respects confirmed, approved and ratified.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer to execute and deliver the documents so executed.

RESOLVED, that all capitalized terms used in the resolutions under the caption "**SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT**" and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

GENERAL

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory's judgment, shall be necessary, appropriate, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that each Governing Body has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, or hereby waives any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that any and all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, prior to the date of this omnibus resolution on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary be, and are hereby in all respects are approved, confirmed, and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate had been specifically authorized in advance by resolution of each Governing Body.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) and each other director, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each direct subsidiary of each Subsidiary, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of and on behalf of each Subsidiary with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder as the sole shareholder, directors, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each Subsidiary, in each case, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in such Authorized Signatory's reasonable business judgment as may be necessary, appropriate, or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

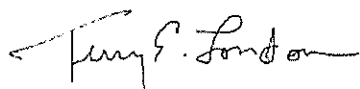
* * * * *

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

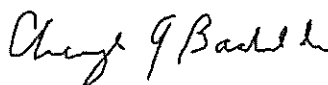
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Import, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

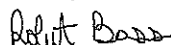
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



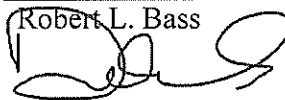
Terry L. London



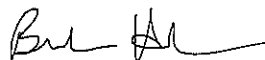
Cheryl A. Bachelder



Robert L. Bass



Hamish A. Dodds



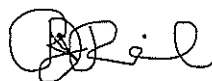
Brendan L. Hoffman



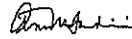
Katherine M.A. Kline

Peel, Michael A.

Michael A. Peel



Robert J. Riesbeck



Ann M. Sardini



Pamela B. Corrie



Steven G. Panagos

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

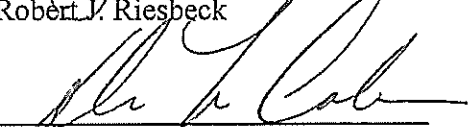
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

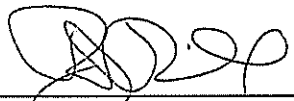
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

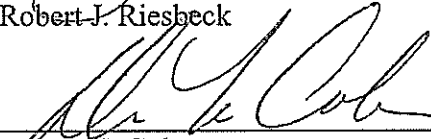
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

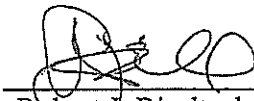
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

**Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

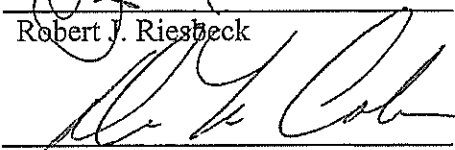
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riestbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

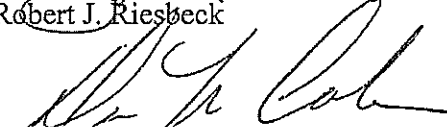
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.

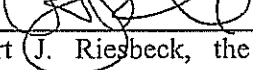
**Pier 1 Services Company
Written Consent of the Managing Trustee**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the managing trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., its
Managing Trustee

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Holdings, Inc.

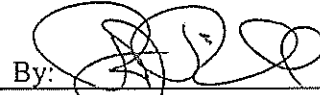
**Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Written Consent of the Sole Member and Manager**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the sole member and manager of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 13.1-1022 (2019).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.,
its Sole Member and Manager




By: _____
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**PIR Trading, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

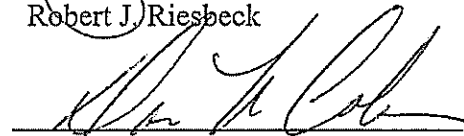
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
PIR Trading, Inc.

TAB E

This is Exhibit "E" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020

.....*Wahid Malik*.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Eastern District of Virginia
(State)

Case number (if known): _____

Chapter 11

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

04/19

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years N/A

Include any assumed names, trade names, and *doing business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-2552034

4. Debtor's address

Principal place of business	Mailing address, if different from principal place of business
-----------------------------	--

100 Pier 1 Place
Number Street

Number Street

Fort Worth, Texas 76102
City State Zip Code

P.O. Box

City State Zip Code

Tarrant County
County

Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business

Number Street

City State Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL) www.pier1.com

6. Type of debtor

☒ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))

☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)

☐ Other. Specify: _____

A True Copy Teste:

William C. Redden, Clerk

By: [Signature]
Deputy Clerk

Debtor Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

7. Describe debtor's business

A. Check One:

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
- ☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
- ☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
- ☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
- ☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
- ☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
- ☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
- ☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
- ☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>.
4422 (Home Furnishing Stores)

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?

Check One:

- ☐ Chapter 7
- ☐ Chapter 9
- ☒ Chapter 11. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,725,625 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that).
- ☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). If the debtor is a small business debtor, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return, or if all of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☐ A plan is being filed with this petition.
- ☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
- ☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
- ☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

☒ No☐ Yes.

District

When

MM/DD/YYYY

Case number

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list.

District

When

MM/DD/YYYY

Case number

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor?

☐ No☒ Yes.

Debtor

See Rider 1

Relationship

Affiliate

District

Eastern District of Virginia

When

02/17/2020

List all cases. If more than 1, attach a separate list.

Case number, if known

MM / DD / YYYY

Debtor Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known) _____

11. Why is the case filed in this district?*Check all that apply:*

- ☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
- ☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

- ☒ No
- ☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.
What is the hazard? _____
- ☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.
- ☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).
- ☐ Other _____

Where is the property?

Number Street

City

State

Zip Code

Is the property insured?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____
Contact name _____
Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information**13. Debtor's estimation of available funds***Check one:*

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
- ☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

¹ The Debtors' estimated assets, liabilities, and number of creditors noted here are provided on a consolidated basis.

Debtor Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

16. Estimated liabilities

<input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million	<input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

X

/s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Title Chief Executive Officer

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Michael A. Condyles

Signature of attorney for debtor

Date 02/17/2020

MM/DD/YYYY

Michael A. Condyles

Printed name

Kutak Rock LLP

Firm name

901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000

Number Street

Richmond

City

Virginia

State

23219-4071

ZIP Code

(804) 343-5227

Contact phone

michael.condyles@kutakrock.com

Email address

27807

Bar number

Virginia

State

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	
Eastern District of Virginia	
(State)	
Case number (if known): _____	Chapter <u>11</u>

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

- Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
- Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
- Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
- Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
- Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
- Pier 1 Services Company
- Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
- PIR Trading, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
PIER 1 HOLDINGS, INC.,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
)	
Debtor.)	
)	

LIST OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Percentage Held
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.	Pier 1 Licensing Inc.	100 Pier 1 Place Fort Worth, Texas 76102	100%

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

_____)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
PIER 1 HOLDINGS, INC.,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
)	
Debtor.)	
_____)	

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the following are corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interest:

Shareholder	Approximate Percentage of Shares Held
Pier 1 Imports Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Licensing Inc.	100%
Charles Schwab Investment Management	11.1%

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
Debtor name	Pier 1 Imports, Inc., et al.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia
Case number (if known):	(State)



Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders

12/15

A list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an *insider*, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
1	GUANGZHOU NANFANG FURNITURE CO LTD PANYU DONGYONG TOWN SHUI INDUSTRIAL AREA GUANGDONG CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 020-62856001 FAX: 020-62856003 LLX802@163.com JOANNA86AUSTIN@126.COM	Trade	X			\$5,588,324.69
2	MIFACO LTD 57/16 BINH PHUOC A BINH CHUAN WARD THUAN AN, 57 590000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +84 650 711136 FAX: +84 650 711135 baolong@mifaco.com.vn info@mifaco.com.vn	Trade	X			\$2,202,416.21
3	MAERSK 9300 ARROWPOINT BLVD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28273	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800321-8807 FAX: 704571-4640 joe.rodriquez@sealandmaersk.com	Trade	X			\$1,603,979.00
4	BHATI & COMPANY E524 526 ST 10 MIA BASNI PHASE II JODHPUR, RJ 342005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-291-2748144 FAX: 91-291-2748135 js@bhati.com deepak@bhati.com	Trade	X			\$1,317,705.16
5	SHENZHEN OULUO FURNITURE CO LTD 13 SHAHE RD., DAWAN VLG. DAKANG COMMUNITY HENGANG BLOCK LONGGANG SHENZHEN, GD 518115 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: (86) 755 84262029 FAX: 86-755 84262012 phyllis@novita.net.cn	Trade	X			\$1,274,906.71
6	TAURUS HOME FURNISHING LLP PLOT NO. 166, SECTOR 5, IMT MANESAR GURGAON, HR 122051 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 124-4594900 santosh.singh@taurushome.com headoffice@taurushome.com	Trade	X			\$1,220,018.40

¹ The Debtors reserve the right to assert setoff and other rights with respect to any of the claims listed herein.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
7	UPS 28013 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673-1280	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800333-7400 FAX: 866580-1944 UPGFClaams@upsfreight.com	Trade	X			\$1,208,931.71
8	SYNERGY HOME FURNISHINGS LLC 576 EAST WALNUT STREET RIPLEY, MS 38663	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 662993-8400 FAX: 662796-3053	Trade	X			\$989,780.57
9	EVERGREEN FREIGHT 15950 DALLAS PARKWAY STE 700 ATTN TED CHUANG DALLAS, TX 75248	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 972246-2271 FAX: 972246-5503 dlsbiz@evergreen- shipping.us	Trade	X			\$971,601.74
10	TZENG SHYNG INDUSTRIES CORP 6F, NO. 296, SEC. 4, XINYI RD. DA AN DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 10679 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-6-270-2151 FAX: 886-6-270-0399 sarah@tscorp.net.tw	Trade	X			\$962,940.86
11	IGO TRADING LIMITED RM. 2105, H21927, TREND CENTRE 29-31 CHEUNG LEE STREET CHAI WAN, EASTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 778-302-0100	Trade	X			\$947,903.40
12	KYVAS INTERNATIONAL CO LTD 4F, NO. 477-1, SECT2N2 TIDINGDADAU, NEI-HU, TAIPEI TIDING DADAU, NEIHU DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 11493 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-2-26572928 FAX: 886-2-26575059 lina1@kyvas.com	Trade	X			\$824,626.67
13	A&S SERVICES GROUP, LLC 310 N. ZARFOSS DRIVE YORK, PA 17404	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 717792-3632 FAX: 717792-3845 billing@askinard.com cs@askinard.com	Trade	X			\$820,827.41
14	ANS 1-6 GRD FL, VHARDHAMAN CHAMBERS 127C KALYAN STR MASJID EAST MUMBAI, MH 400005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +91 22 6611 0000 FAX: 91-22- 66341000 mail@ans.co.in	Trade	X			\$759,164.70
15	EVERGETIC DEVELOPMENT CO LTD ROOM 1501, LIPPO CENTRE, TOWER 2 89 QU EENSWAY, ADMI RALTY CENTRAL AND WESTERN HONK KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 852-25485889 FAX: 852-28582653	Trade	X			\$717,623.55
16	DILEEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD 584 MAHAVEER NAGAR, TONK ROAD JAIPUR, RJ 302018 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-141-5194726 FAX: 91-141-2552599 ashok@dileep.in ashokkchoraria@dileep.in	Trade	X			\$702,490.57
17	WALKER EDISON FURNITURE COMPANY 4350 W 2100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84120	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 877203-2917 FAX: 801954-0564 service@walkerredison.com	Trade	X			\$638,354.18
18	HANG HAI WOODCRAFT'S ART FACTORY CO LTD JINGFONGHUAN INDUSTRIAL BAISHI MADAO SANGXIANG ZHONGSHAN, GD 528463 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86 0760 6687422	Trade	X			\$617,529.62

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
19	DESIGNCO LAKRI FAZALPUR DELHI RD MINI BYPASS MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 1240-666666 FAX: 0591-2483695 designco@designco-india.com	Trade	X			\$601,559.41
20	SHENYANG NEW SEASONS ARTS & CRAFTS NO 6 HUI QUAN ROAD, HUNNAN NEW AND HIGH TECH INDUSTRIAL SHENYANG, LN 110168 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +86 (0)24-2382185 FAX: +86 24 23821853	Trade	X			\$589,090.08
21	MARTCO EXPORT PRIVATE LIMITED NH 24, LODHIPUR RAJPUT MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-591-2223020 accounts@martco.in	Trade	X			\$565,126.45
22	SUN CO LTD NO 4 LANE 4 YEEXANH STREET HAI BA TRUNG DISTRICT HANOI, HN VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-9724321 FAX: 84-4-9724320 sunco49@gmail.com	Trade	X			\$524,860.60
23	MINHOU MINXING WEAVING CO LTD #56 XIANSHANBIAN, BAISHA TOWN, MINHOU FUZHOU, FJ 350102 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86-591-22950672 FAX: (86) 59122950675/22950676 amy@minxing.com	Trade	X			\$524,708.35
24	ALBERTINA EXPORT AND IMPORT INC 5 SKYLINE ROAD PARADISE FARM, BRGY TUNGKONG MANGGA SAN JOSE DEL MONTE, BUL 3023 PHILIPPINES	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 632-379-8749 FAX: 632-361 1787 info@albertinainc.com	Trade	X			\$512,998.62
25	AROMA BAY CANDLES CO LTD HUNG DAO WARD DUONG KINH DISTRICT HAIPHONG, HP 180000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer	Trade	X			\$506,008.70
26	YANG MING (AMERICA) CORP 1085 RAYMOND BLVD 9TH FLOOR NEWARK, NJ 07102	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 201420-5800 FAX: 201222-6699 cs@yangming.com danshih@my.yangming.com	Trade	X			\$504,705.00
27	ZIM INTEGRATED SHIPPING SERVICES 5801 LAKE WRIGHT DR NORFOLK, VA 23502	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 757228-1400 FAX: 757228-1300 Glickman.Eli@zim.com; lubicich.marko@us.zim.com	Trade	X			\$499,198.00
28	STERNO HOME INC 1 BURBIDGE STREET, SUITE 101 COQUITLAM, BC V3K 7B2 CANADA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 888867-6095 customerservice@sternohome.com	Trade	X			\$498,453.20
29	BACNINH MANUFACTURE AND TRADING CO LTD 102A HOANG CAU DONG DA HANOI, HN 10000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-35117663 FAX: 84-4 35117662 export1@bacninhcraft.com	Trade	X			\$492,081.43

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
30	HANG ZHOU J AND S YARD HOME FASHION CO 2-3 FLOOR, BUILDING 2, NO. 115 XINGFA RD., XINGQIAO STREET YUHANG DISTRICT HANGZHOU, ZJ 311100 CHINA	Fan Wei Ping PHONE: 18069797796 FAX: (86 571) 8918 0492 1497267784@qq.com	Trade	X			\$491,485.00

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia
Case number (If known):	(State)

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ Amended Schedule
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders and Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

☒ Is/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Chief Executive Officer

Position or relationship to debtor

**RESOLUTIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOLE MEMBER AND
MANAGER, AND MANAGING TRUSTEE, RESPECTIVELY, OF PIER 1 IMPORTS,
INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

February 16, 2020

OMNIBUS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, each of the board of directors, the sole member and manager, and managing trustee, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”), of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (“Pier 1,”), Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., PIR Trading, Inc., and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (each a “Subsidiary”, and collectively with Pier 1, the “Company” or each, a “Company”, as applicable) considered presentations by management (the “Management”) and the financial and legal advisors (collectively, the “Advisors”) of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, and the effect of the foregoing on such entity’s businesses;

WHEREAS, each Governing Body discussed the foregoing with Management and the Advisors of the Company and each Governing Body has fully considered each of the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and has determined, in the reasoned business judgment of each Governing Body, that the following resolutions are in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and their respective equityholders, creditors and other parties in interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

CHAPTER 11 FILING

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each such entity shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed a voluntary petition for relief (such voluntary petition and the voluntary petitions to be filed, collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the “Bankruptcy Court”) or other court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for relief (the proceedings commenced by such application, the “CCAA Proceedings”) under the provisions of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “CCAA”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “Canadian Court”).

RESOLVED, that the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel, Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, or any other duly appointed officer of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary (each, an “Authorized Signatory”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatory be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the

Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, pleadings, papers, or documents (including the filing of financing statements), and to take any and all action that they deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate, or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company's business.

RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kirkland & Ellis LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kutak Rock LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of AP Services, LLC as the Company's financial advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain AP Services, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as the Company's investment banker, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Guggenheim Securities, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as the Company's tax advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC as the Company's notice, claims, and balloting agent and as administrative advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of A&G Realty Partners, LLC as the Company's real estate consultant and advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, and the CCAA Proceedings; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain A&G Realty Partners, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the CCAA Proceedings and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings with the Canadian Court on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, and pay appropriate retainer, and authorized and empowered to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary, appropriate, or desirable, including (without limitation) special counsel to the extent determined necessary, appropriate, or desirable.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, restructuring advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each Authorized Signatory deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceedings.

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its equityholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest to enter into the Plan Support Agreement, and that the Company's performance of its obligations under the Plan Support Agreement be and hereby is, in all respects, authorized and approved.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the Plan Support Agreement on behalf of the Company, perform all the transactions contemplated thereby.

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that the form, terms and provisions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Facility Guarantors (as defined therein), the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (the "Lenders"), Pathlight Capital L.P., a Delaware partnership, as DIP ABL Term Loan Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "Agent"), and the form, terms and provisions of each of the instruments and documents listed below (together with the Credit Agreement, collectively, the "Loan Documents"), be, and hereby are, in all respects approved; and further resolved, that each Company's performance of its respective obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the borrowings thereunder, as applicable, the grant of a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of such Company, and the guarantee of the obligations thereunder, as applicable, be, and hereby are, in all respects, approved; and further resolved, that each of the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Company and any other person designated by the applicable Governing Body from time to time (collectively, the "Authorized Officers" and individually, an "Authorized Officer"), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Officers, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver (including by facsimile, electronic or comparable method) the Credit Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents, and each of the instruments and documents contemplated thereby, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer executing the same, with such execution by said Authorized Officer to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the terms thereof, including any departures therein from the form presented to the applicable Governing Body:

- (i) the Notes, if any;
- (ii) any fee letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (iii) the Security Agreement, together with such agreements, assignments or instruments (including, without limitation, stock powers, affidavits, financing statements, notices, intellectual property security agreements, reaffirmations and amendments and restatements of existing documents) as may be reasonably requested by the Agent;
- (iv) the Interim Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Interim Order in Canada);
- (v) the Final Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Final Order in Canada);
- (vi) any guarantee, pledge agreement or any other Security Document or Loan Document (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (vii) any commitment letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (viii) Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements, fixture filings, intellectual property security agreements and other instruments as may be requested by the Agent or as may be necessary or appropriate to create, preserve and perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (ix) a mortgage, if any, on each piece of parcel property owned by each Company and a leasehold mortgage, if any, on each parcel of real property leased by each Company;
- (x) such swap agreements, master agreements and other instruments or certificates requested by the Agent in connection with hedging matters;
- (xi) such agreements with third parties (including, without limitation, blocked account agreements, bank agency agreements, lockbox agreements, control agreements, tri-party agreements with licensors, credit card notifications, customs broker agreements, landlord agreements, collateral access agreements and warehouse waivers) relating to the Collateral; and
- (xii) such other Loan Documents, instruments, certificates and documents as may be requested by the Agent or contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

RESOLVED, that each Company will obtain benefits from the incurrence of the Loans by the Borrower and the other obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents

which are necessary and convenient to the conduct, promotion and attainment of the business of such Company.

RESOLVED, that the granting of security interests by each Company in all or substantially all property now or hereafter owned by such Company as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any other agreements, documents or filings that the Agent determines are necessary, appropriate or desirable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents be, and hereby is, in all respects authorized and approved; and further resolved, that the Collateral Agent is authorized to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of any Company in such form and in such offices as the Collateral Agent determines appropriate. The Collateral Agent is authorized to use the collateral description "all personal property of debtor" or "all assets of debtor" or any similar description in any such financing statements.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all such further actions including, without limitation, to pay all fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, to arrange for and enter into supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents relating to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and to execute and deliver all such supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable in order to perform such Company's obligations under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated therein, and to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any amendments, amendment and restatements, supplements, modifications, renewals, replacements, consolidations, substitutions and extensions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable.

RESOLVED, that all acts and actions taken by the Authorized Officers prior to the date hereof with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents be, and hereby are, in all respects confirmed, approved and ratified.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer to execute and deliver the documents so executed.

RESOLVED, that all capitalized terms used in the resolutions under the caption "**SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT**" and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

GENERAL

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory's judgment, shall be necessary, appropriate, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that each Governing Body has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, or hereby waives any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that any and all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, prior to the date of this omnibus resolution on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary be, and are hereby in all respects are approved, confirmed, and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate had been specifically authorized in advance by resolution of each Governing Body.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) and each other director, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each direct subsidiary of each Subsidiary, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of and on behalf of each Subsidiary with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder as the sole shareholder, directors, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each Subsidiary, in each case, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in such Authorized Signatory's reasonable business judgment as may be necessary, appropriate, or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

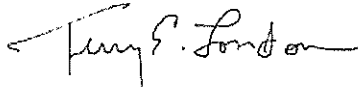
* * * * *

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

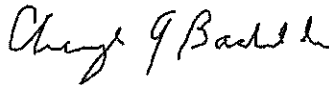
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Import, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

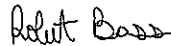
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Terry L. London



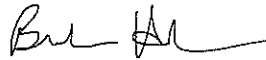
Cheryl A. Bachelder



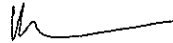
Robert L. Bass



Hamish A. Dodds



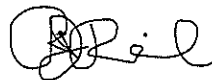
Brendan L. Hoffman



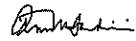
Katherine M.A. Kline

Peel, Michael A.

Michael A. Peel



Robert J. Riesbeck



Ann M. Sardini



Pamela B. Corrie



Steven G. Panagos

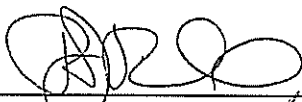
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors


February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

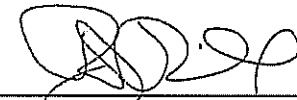
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

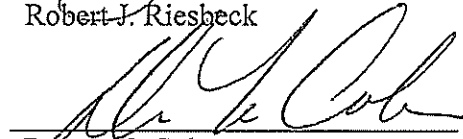
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

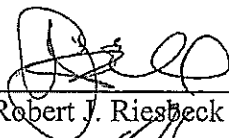
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

**Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**


February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.; a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

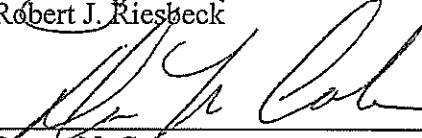
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.

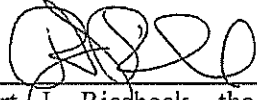
**Pier 1 Services Company
Written Consent of the Managing Trustee**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the managing trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., its
Managing Trustee

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Holdings, Inc.

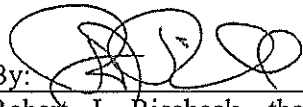
**Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Written Consent of the Sole Member and Manager**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the sole member and manager of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 13.1-1022 (2019).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.,
its Sole Member and Manager

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**PIR Trading, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Dorna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
PIR Trading, Inc.

TAB F

This is Exhibit "F" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020

.....*Michael Malik*.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Eastern District of Virginia
(State)

Case number (if known): _____

Chapter 11

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

04/19

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years N/A

Include any assumed names, trade names, and *doing business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-2552034

4. Debtor's address

Principal place of business

Mailing address, if different from principal place of business

100 Pier 1 Place

Number Street

Number Street

P.O. Box

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

City State Zip Code

City State Zip Code

Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business

Tarrant County

County

Number Street

City State Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL) www.pier1.com

6. Type of debtor
☒ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))
☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)
☐ Other. Specify: _____

A True Copy Teste:

William C. Redden, Clerk

By: [Signature]
Deputy Clerk

Debtor Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Name

Case number (if known) _____

7. Describe debtor's business

A. Check One:

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
- ☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
- ☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
- ☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
- ☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
- ☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
- ☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
- ☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
- ☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>.
4422 (Home Furnishing Stores)

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?

Check One:

- ☐ Chapter 7
- ☐ Chapter 9
- ☒ Chapter 11. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,725,625 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that).
- ☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). If the debtor is a small business debtor, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return, or if all of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☐ A plan is being filed with this petition.
- ☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
- ☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
- ☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

☒ No☐ Yes.

District _____

When _____

MM/DD/YYYY

Case number _____

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list.

District _____

When _____

MM/DD/YYYY

Case number _____

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor?

☐ No☒ Yes.

Debtor

See Rider 1

Relationship

Affiliate

District

Eastern District of Virginia

When

02/17/2020

List all cases. If more than 1, attach a separate list.

Case number, if known _____

MM / DD / YYYY

Debtor Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

11. Why is the case filed in this district?

Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
- ☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

- ☒ No
- ☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.
What is the hazard? _____
- ☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.
- ☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).
- ☐ Other _____

Where is the property?

Number	Street		
_____	_____		
City	State	Zip Code	
_____	_____	_____	

Is the property insured?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____
Contact name _____
Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information

13. Debtor's estimation of available funds

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
- ☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

¹ The Debtors' estimated assets, liabilities, and number of creditors noted here are provided on a consolidated basis.

Debtor Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

16. Estimated liabilities

<input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million	<input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

X

/s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Title Chief Executive Officer

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Michael A. Condyles

Signature of attorney for debtor

Date 02/17/2020

MM/DD/YYYY

Michael A. Condyles

Printed name

Kutak Rock LLP

Firm name

901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000

Number Street

Richmond

City

Virginia

State

23219-4071

ZIP Code

(804) 343-5227

Contact phone

michael.condyles@kutakrock.com

Email address

27807

Bar number

Virginia

State

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	
Eastern District of Virginia	
(State)	
Case number (if known): _____	Chapter <u>11</u>

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

- Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
- Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
- Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
- Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
- Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
- Pier 1 Services Company
- Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
- PIR Trading, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
PIER 1 IMPORTS (U.S.), INC.,)	
	)	Case No. 20-_____()
Debtor.)	
)	

LIST OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Percentage Held
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.	Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.	100 Pier 1 Place Fort Worth, Texas 76102	100%

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

_____)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
PIER 1 IMPORTS (U.S.), INC.,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
)	
Debtor.)	
_____)	

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the following are corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interest:

Shareholder	Approximate Percentage of Shares Held
Pier 1 Imports Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Licensing Inc.	100%
Charles Schwab Investment Management	11.1%

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name Pier 1 Imports, Inc., et al.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Virginia

Case number (if known): _____ (State)



Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders

12/15

A list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an *insider*, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
1	GUANGZHOU NANFANG FURNITURE CO LTD PANYU DONGYONG TOWN SHUI INDUSTRIAL AREA GUANGDONG CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 020-62856001 FAX: 020-62856003 LLX802@163.com JOANNA86AUSTIN@126.COM	Trade	X			\$5,588,324.69
2	MIFACO LTD 57/16 BINH PHUOC A BINH CHUAN WARD THUAN AN, 57 590000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +84 650 711136 FAX: +84 650 711135 baolong@mifaco.com.vn info@mifaco.com.vn	Trade	X			\$2,202,416.21
3	MAERSK 9300 ARROWPOINT BLVD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28273	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800321-8807 FAX: 704571-4640 joe.rodriquez@sealandmaersk.com	Trade	X			\$1,603,979.00
4	BHATI & COMPANY E524 526 ST 10 MIA BASNI PHASE II JODHPUR, RJ 342005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-291-2748144 FAX: 91-291-2748135 js@bhati.com deepak@bhati.com	Trade	X			\$1,317,705.16
5	SHENZHEN OULUO FURNITURE CO LTD 13 SHAHE RD., DAWAN VLG. DAKANG COMMUNITY HENGANG BLOCK LONGGANG SHENZHEN, GD 518115 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: (86) 755 84262029 FAX: 86-755 84262012 phyllis@novita.net.cn	Trade	X			\$1,274,906.71
6	TAURUS HOME FURNISHING LLP PLOT NO. 166, SECTOR 5, IMT MANESAR GURGAON, HR 122051 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 124-4594900 santosh.singh@taurushome.com headoffice@taurushome.com	Trade	X			\$1,220,018.40

¹ The Debtors reserve the right to assert setoff and other rights with respect to any of the claims listed herein.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
7	UPS 28013 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673-1280	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800333-7400 FAX: 866580-1944 UPGClaims@upsfreight.com	Trade	X			\$1,208,931.71
8	SYNERGY HOME FURNISHINGS LLC 576 EAST WALNUT STREET RIPLEY, MS 38663	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 662993-8400 FAX: 662796-3053	Trade	X			\$989,780.57
9	EVERGREEN FREIGHT 15950 DALLAS PARKWAY STE 700 ATTN TED CHUANG DALLAS, TX 75248	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 972246-2271 FAX: 972246-5503 dlsbiz@evergreen- shipping.us	Trade	X			\$971,601.74
10	TZENG SHYNG INDUSTRIES CORP 6F, NO. 296, SEC. 4, XINYI RD. DA AN DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 10679 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-6-270-2151 FAX: 886-6-270-0399 sarah@tscorp.net.tw	Trade	X			\$962,940.86
11	IGO TRADING LIMITED RM. 2105, HZ1927, TREND CENTRE 29-31 CHEUNG LEE STREET CHAI WAN, EASTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 778-302-0100	Trade	X			\$947,903.40
12	KYVAS INTERNATIONAL CO LTD 4F, NO. 477-1, SECT2N2 TIDINGDADAU, NEI-HU, TAIPEI TIDING DADAU, NEIHU DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 11493 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-2-26572928 FAX: 886-2-26575059 lina1@kyvas.com	Trade	X			\$824,626.67
13	A&S SERVICES GROUP, LLC 310 N. ZARFOSS DRIVE YORK, PA 17404	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 717792-3632 FAX: 717792-3845 billing@askinard.com cs@askinard.com	Trade	X			\$820,827.41
14	ANS 1-6 GRD FL, VHARDHAMAN CHAMBERS 127C KALYAN STR MASJID EAST MUMBAI, MH 400005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +91 22 6611 0000 FAX: 91-22- 66341000 mail@ans.co.in	Trade	X			\$759,164.70
15	EVERGETIC DEVELOPMENT CO LTD ROOM 1501, LIPPO CENTRE, TOWER 2 89 QU EENSWAY, ADMI RALTY CENTRAL AND WESTERN HONK KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 852-25485889 FAX: 852-28582653	Trade	X			\$717,623.55
16	DILEEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD 584 MAHAVEER NAGAR, TONK ROAD JAIPUR, RJ 302018 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-141-5194726 FAX: 91-141-2552599 ashok@dileep.in ashokkchoraria@dileep.in	Trade	X			\$702,490.57
17	WALKER EDISON FURNITURE COMPANY 4350 W 2100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84120	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 877203-2917 FAX: 801954-0564 service@walkeredison.com	Trade	X			\$638,354.18
18	HANG HAI WOODCRAFT'S ART FACTORY CO LTD JINGFONGHUAN INDUSTRIAL BAISHI MADAO SANGXIANG ZHONGSHAN, GD 528463 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86 0760 6687422	Trade	X			\$617,529.62

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
19	DESIGNCO LAKRI FAZALPUR DELHI RD MINI BYPASS MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 1240-666666 FAX: 0591-2483695 designco@designco-india.com	Trade	X			\$601,559.41
20	SHENYANG NEW SEASONS ARTS & CRAFTS NO 6 HUI QUAN ROAD, HUNNAN NEW AND HIGH TECH INDUSTRIAL SHENYANG, LN 110168 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +86 (0)24-2382185 FAX: +86 24 23821853	Trade	X			\$589,090.08
21	MARTCO EXPORT PRIVATE LIMITED NH 24, LODHIPUR RAJPUT MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-591-2223020 accounts@martco.in	Trade	X			\$565,126.45
22	SUN CO LTD NO 4 LANE 4 YEEXANH STREET HAI BA TRUNG DISTRICT HANOI, HN VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-9724321 FAX: 84-4-9724320 sunco49@gmail.com	Trade	X			\$524,860.60
23	MINHOU MINXING WEAVING CO LTD #56 XIANSHANBIAN, BAISHA TOWN, MINHOU FUZHOU, FJ 350102 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86-591-22950672 FAX: (86) 59122950675/22950676 amy@minxing.com	Trade	X			\$524,708.35
24	ALBERTINA EXPORT AND IMPORT INC 5 SKYLINE ROAD PARADISE FARM, BRGY TUNGKONG MANGGA SAN JOSE DEL MONTE, BUL 3023 PHILIPPINES	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 632-379-8749 FAX: 632-361 1787 info@albertinainc.com	Trade	X			\$512,998.62
25	AROMA BAY CANDLES CO LTD HUNG DAO WARD DUONG KINH DISTRICT HAIPHONG, HP 180000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer	Trade	X			\$506,008.70
26	YANG MING (AMERICA) CORP 1085 RAYMOND BLVD 9TH FLOOR NEWARK, NJ 07102	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 201420-5800 FAX: 201222-6699 cs@yangming.com danshih@my.yangming.com	Trade	X			\$504,705.00
27	ZIM INTEGRATED SHIPPING SERVICES 5801 LAKE WRIGHT DR NORFOLK, VA 23502	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 757228-1400 FAX: 757228-1300 Glickman.Eli@zim.com; lubicich.marko@us.zim.com	Trade	X			\$499,198.00
28	STERNO HOME INC 1 BURBIDGE STREET, SUITE 101 COQUITLAM, BC V3K 7B2 CANADA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 888867-6095 customerservice@sternohome.com	Trade	X			\$498,453.20
29	BACNINH MANUFACTURE AND TRADING CO LTD 102A HOANG CAU DONG DA HANOI, HN 10000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-35117663 FAX: 84-4 35117662 export1@bacninhcraft.com	Trade	X			\$492,081.43

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ²	Unsecured Claim
30	HANG ZHOU J AND S YARD HOME FASHION CO 2-3 FLOOR, BUILDING 2, NO. 115 XINGFA RD., XINGQIAO STREET YUHANG DISTRICT HANGZHOU, ZJ 311100 CHINA	Fan Wei Ping PHONE: 18069797796 FAX: (86 571) 8918 0492 1497267784@qq.com	Trade	X			\$491,485.00

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia (State)
Case number (if known):	

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ Amended Schedule
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders and Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

02/17/2020
MM/ DD/YYYY

☒ /s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Chief Executive Officer

Position or relationship to debtor

**RESOLUTIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOLE MEMBER AND
MANAGER, AND MANAGING TRUSTEE, RESPECTIVELY, OF PIER 1 IMPORTS,
INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

February 16, 2020

OMNIBUS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, each of the board of directors, the sole member and manager, and managing trustee, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”), of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (“Pier 1”), Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., PIR Trading, Inc., and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (each a “Subsidiary”, and collectively with Pier 1, the “Company” or each, a “Company”, as applicable) considered presentations by management (the “Management”) and the financial and legal advisors (collectively, the “Advisors”) of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, and the effect of the foregoing on such entity’s businesses;

WHEREAS, each Governing Body discussed the foregoing with Management and the Advisors of the Company and each Governing Body has fully considered each of the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and has determined, in the reasoned business judgment of each Governing Body, that the following resolutions are in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and their respective equityholders, creditors and other parties in interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

CHAPTER 11 FILING

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each such entity shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed a voluntary petition for relief (such voluntary petition and the voluntary petitions to be filed, collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the “Bankruptcy Court”) or other court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for relief (the proceedings commenced by such application, the “CCAA Proceedings”) under the provisions of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “CCAA”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “Canadian Court”).

RESOLVED, that the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel, Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, or any other duly appointed officer of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary (each, an “Authorized Signatory”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatory be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the

Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, pleadings, papers, or documents (including the filing of financing statements), and to take any and all action that they deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate, or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company's business.

RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kirkland & Ellis LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kutak Rock LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of AP Services, LLC as the Company's financial advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain AP Services, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as the Company's investment banker, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Guggenheim Securities, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as the Company's tax advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC as the Company's notice, claims, and balloting agent and as administrative advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of A&G Realty Partners, LLC as the Company's real estate consultant and advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, and the CCAA Proceedings; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain A&G Realty Partners, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the CCAA Proceedings and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings with the Canadian Court on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, and pay appropriate retainer, and authorized and empowered to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary, appropriate, or desirable, including (without limitation) special counsel to the extent determined necessary, appropriate, or desirable.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, restructuring advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each Authorized Signatory deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceedings.

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its equityholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest to enter into the Plan Support Agreement, and that the Company's performance of its obligations under the Plan Support Agreement be and hereby is, in all respects, authorized and approved.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the Plan Support Agreement on behalf of the Company, perform all the transactions contemplated thereby.

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that the form, terms and provisions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Facility Guarantors (as defined therein), the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (the "Lenders"), Pathlight Capital L.P., a Delaware partnership, as DIP ABL Term Loan Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "Agent"), and the form, terms and provisions of each of the instruments and documents listed below (together with the Credit Agreement, collectively, the "Loan Documents"), be, and hereby are, in all respects approved; and further resolved, that each Company's performance of its respective obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the borrowings thereunder, as applicable, the grant of a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of such Company, and the guarantee of the obligations thereunder, as applicable, be, and hereby are, in all respects, approved; and further resolved, that each of the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Company and any other person designated by the applicable Governing Body from time to time (collectively, the "Authorized Officers" and individually, an "Authorized Officer"), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Officers, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver (including by facsimile, electronic or comparable method) the Credit Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents, and each of the instruments and documents contemplated thereby, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer executing the same, with such execution by said Authorized Officer to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the terms thereof, including any departures therein from the form presented to the applicable Governing Body:

- (i) the Notes, if any;
- (ii) any fee letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (iii) the Security Agreement, together with such agreements, assignments or instruments (including, without limitation, stock powers, affidavits, financing statements, notices, intellectual property security agreements, reaffirmations and amendments and restatements of existing documents) as may be reasonably requested by the Agent;
- (iv) the Interim Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Interim Order in Canada);
- (v) the Final Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Final Order in Canada);
- (vi) any guarantee, pledge agreement or any other Security Document or Loan Document (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (vii) any commitment letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (viii) Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements, fixture filings, intellectual property security agreements and other instruments as may be requested by the Agent or as may be necessary or appropriate to create, preserve and perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (ix) a mortgage, if any, on each piece of parcel property owned by each Company and a leasehold mortgage, if any, on each parcel of real property leased by each Company;
- (x) such swap agreements, master agreements and other instruments or certificates requested by the Agent in connection with hedging matters;
- (xi) such agreements with third parties (including, without limitation, blocked account agreements, bank agency agreements, lockbox agreements, control agreements, tri-party agreements with licensors, credit card notifications, customs broker agreements, landlord agreements, collateral access agreements and warehouse waivers) relating to the Collateral; and
- (xii) such other Loan Documents, instruments, certificates and documents as may be requested by the Agent or contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

RESOLVED, that each Company will obtain benefits from the incurrence of the Loans by the Borrower and the other obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents

which are necessary and convenient to the conduct, promotion and attainment of the business of such Company.

RESOLVED, that the granting of security interests by each Company in all or substantially all property now or hereafter owned by such Company as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any other agreements, documents or filings that the Agent determines are necessary, appropriate or desirable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents be, and hereby is, in all respects authorized and approved; and further resolved, that the Collateral Agent is authorized to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of any Company in such form and in such offices as the Collateral Agent determines appropriate. The Collateral Agent is authorized to use the collateral description "all personal property of debtor" or "all assets of debtor" or any similar description in any such financing statements.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all such further actions including, without limitation, to pay all fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, to arrange for and enter into supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents relating to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and to execute and deliver all such supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable in order to perform such Company's obligations under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated therein, and to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any amendments, amendment and restatements, supplements, modifications, renewals, replacements, consolidations, substitutions and extensions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable.

RESOLVED, that all acts and actions taken by the Authorized Officers prior to the date hereof with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents be, and hereby are, in all respects confirmed, approved and ratified.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer to execute and deliver the documents so executed.

RESOLVED, that all capitalized terms used in the resolutions under the caption "**SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT**" and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

GENERAL

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory's judgment, shall be necessary, appropriate, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that each Governing Body has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, or hereby waives any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that any and all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, prior to the date of this omnibus resolution on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary be, and are hereby in all respects are approved, confirmed, and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate had been specifically authorized in advance by resolution of each Governing Body.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) and each other director, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each direct subsidiary of each Subsidiary, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of and on behalf of each Subsidiary with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder as the sole shareholder, directors, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each Subsidiary, in each case, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in such Authorized Signatory's reasonable business judgment as may be necessary, appropriate, or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

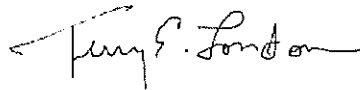
* * * * *

**Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

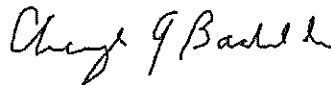
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Import, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

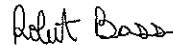
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Terry L. London



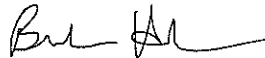
Cheryl A. Bachelder



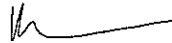
Robert L. Bass



Hamish A. Dodds



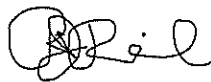
Brendan L. Hoffman



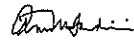
Katherine M.A. Kline

Peel, Michael A.

Michael A. Peel



Robert J. Riesbeck



Ann M. Sardini



Pamela B. Corrie



Steven G. Panagos


Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors


February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

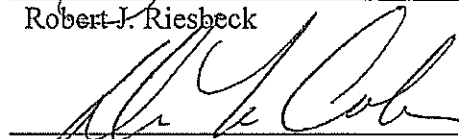
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Denna N. Colaco

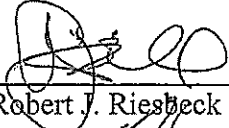
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

**Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

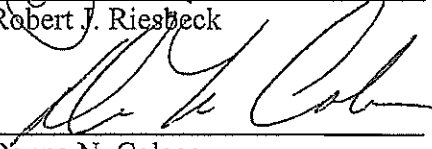
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

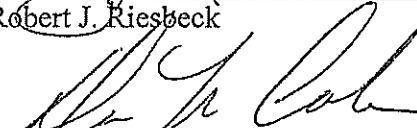
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.

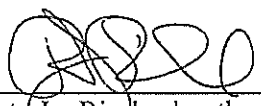
**Pier 1 Services Company
Written Consent of the Managing Trustee**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the managing trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., its
Managing Trustee

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Holdings, Inc.


**Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Written Consent of the Sole Member and Manager**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the sole member and manager of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 13.1-1022 (2019).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.,
its Sole Member and Manager

By: 


Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**PIR Trading, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
PIR Trading, Inc.

TAB G

This is Exhibit "G" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020

.....*Salah Mubik*.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Eastern District of Virginia
(State)

Case number (if known): Chapter 11

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

04/19

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name PIR Trading, Inc.

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years N/A
Include any assumed names, trade names, and *doing business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-2355471

4. Debtor's address

Principal place of business	Mailing address, if different from principal place of business
<u>100 Pier 1 Place</u> Number Street	Number Street
<u>Fort Worth, Texas 76102</u> City State Zip Code	P.O. Box City State Zip Code
<u>Tarrant County</u> County	Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business Number Street City State Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL) www.pier1.com

6. Type of debtor
☒ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))
☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)
☐ Other. Specify:

A True Copy Teste:

William O. Redden, Clerk
By: [Signature]
Deputy Clerk

Debtor PIR Trading, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

7. Describe debtor's business

A. Check One:

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes>.
4422 (Home Furnishing Stores)

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?

Check One:

- ☐ Chapter 7
☐ Chapter 9

☒ Chapter 11. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,725,625 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that).
☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). If the debtor is a small business debtor, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return, or if all of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
☐ A plan is being filed with this petition.
☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

- ☒ No
☐ Yes.

District	_____	When	MM/DD/YYYY	Case number	_____
District	_____	When	MM/DD/YYYY	Case number	_____

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list.

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor?

- ☐ No
☒ Yes.

Debtor	<u>See Rider 1</u>	Relationship	<u>Affiliate</u>
District	<u>Eastern District of Virginia</u>	When	<u>02/17/2020</u> MM / DD / YYYY
Case number, if known	_____		

Debtor PIR Trading, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known) _____

11. Why is the case filed in this district?

Check all that apply:

- ☐ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
- ☒ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

- ☒ No
- ☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.
What is the hazard? _____
- ☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.
- ☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).
- ☐ Other _____

Where is the property?

Number Street

City

State

Zip Code

Is the property insured?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____
Contact name _____
Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information

13. Debtor's estimation of available funds

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
- ☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

¹ The Debtors' estimated assets, liabilities, and number of creditors noted here are provided on a consolidated basis.

Debtor PIR Trading, Inc.
Name

Case number (if known)

16. Estimated liabilities

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

✕

/s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Title Chief Executive Officer

18. Signature of attorney

✕

/s/ Michael A. Condyles

Signature of attorney for debtor

Date

02/17/2020

MM/DD/YYYY

Michael A. Condyles

Printed name

Kutak Rock LLP

Firm name

901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000

Number Street

Richmond

City

Virginia

State

23219-4071

ZIP Code

(804) 343-5227

Contact phone

michael.condyles@kutakrock.com

Email address

27807

Bar number

Virginia

State

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	
Eastern District of Virginia	
(State)	
Case number (if known): _____	Chapter <u>11</u>

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

- Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
- Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
- Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
- Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
- Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
- Pier 1 Services Company
- Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
- PIR Trading, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
PIR TRADING, INC.,)	
	)	Case No. 20-_____()
Debtor.)	
)	

LIST OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Percentage Held
PIR Trading, Inc.	Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.	100 Pier 1 Place Fort Worth, Texas 76102	100%

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
PIR TRADING, INC.,)	
	)	Case No. 20-_____()
Debtor.)	
)	

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the following are corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interest:

Shareholder	Approximate Percentage of Shares Held
Pier 1 Imports Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.	100%
Charles Schwab Investment Management	11.1%

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor name Pier 1 Imports, Inc., et al.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Eastern District of Virginia

Case number (if known): _____ (State)



Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders

12/15

A list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an *insider*, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
1	GUANGZHOU NANFANG FURNITURE CO LTD PANYU DONGYONG TOWN SHIJI INDUSTRIAL AREA GUANGDONG CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 020-62856001 FAX: 020-62856003 LLX802@163.com JOANNA86AUSTIN@126.COM	Trade	X			\$5,588,324.69
2	MIFACO LTD 57/16 BINH PHUOC A BINH CHUAN WARD THUAN AN, 57 590000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +84 650 711136 FAX: +84 650 711135 baolong@mifaco.com.vn info@mifaco.com.vn	Trade	X			\$2,202,416.21
3	MAERSK 9300 ARROWPOINT BLVD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28273	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800321-8807 FAX: 704571-4640 joe.rodriquez@sealandmaersk.com	Trade	X			\$1,603,979.00
4	BHATI & COMPANY E524 526 ST 10 MIA BASNI PHASE II JODHPUR, RJ 342005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-291-2748144 FAX: 91-291-2748135 js@bhati.com deepak@bhati.com	Trade	X			\$1,317,705.16
5	SHENZHEN OULUO FURNITURE CO LTD 13 SHAHE RD., DAWAN VLG. DAKANG COMMUNITY HENGGAO BLOCK LONGGANG SHENZHEN, GD 518115 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: (86) 755 84262029 FAX: 86-755 84262012 phyllis@novita.net.cn	Trade	X			\$1,274,906.71
6	TAURUS HOME FURNISHING LLP PLOT NO. 166, SECTOR 5, IMT MANESAR GURGAON, HR 122051 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 124-4594900 santosh.singh@taurushome.com headoffice@taurushome.com	Trade	X			\$1,220,018.40

¹ The Debtors reserve the right to assert setoff and other rights with respect to any of the claims listed herein.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
7	UPS 28013 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673-1280	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800333-7400 FAX: 866580-1944 UPGFCclaims@upsfreight.com	Trade	X			\$1,208,931.71
8	SYNERGY HOME FURNISHINGS LLC 576 EAST WALNUT STREET RIPLEY, MS 38663	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 662993-8400 FAX: 662796-3053	Trade	X			\$989,780.57
9	EVERGREEN FREIGHT 15950 DALLAS PARKWAY STE 700 ATTN TED CHUANG DALLAS, TX 75248	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 972246-2271 FAX: 972246-5503 dlsbiz@evergreen-shipping.us	Trade	X			\$971,601.74
10	TZENG SHYNG INDUSTRIES CORP 6F, NO. 296, SEC. 4, XINYI RD. DA AN DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 10679 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-6-270-2151 FAX: 886-6-270-0399 sarah@tscorp.net.tw	Trade	X			\$962,940.86
11	IGO TRADING LIMITED RM. 2105, HZ1927, TREND CENTRE 29-31 CHEUNG LEE STREET CHAI WAN, EASTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 778-302-0100	Trade	X			\$947,903.40
12	KYVAS INTERNATIONAL CO LTD 4F, NO. 477-1, SECT2N2 TIDINGDADAU, NEI-HU, TAIPEI TIDING DADAO, NEIHU DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 11493 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-2-26572928 FAX: 886-2-26575059 lina1@kyvas.com	Trade	X			\$824,626.67
13	A&S SERVICES GROUP, LLC 310 N. ZARFOSS DRIVE YORK, PA 17404	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 717792-3632 FAX: 717792-3845 billing@askinard.com cs@askinard.com	Trade	X			\$820,827.41
14	ANS 1-6 GRD FL, VHARDHAMAN CHAMBERS 127C KALYAN STR MASJID EAST MUMBAI, MH 400005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +91 22 6611 0000 FAX: 91-22- 66341000 mail@ans.co.in	Trade	X			\$759,164.70
15	EVERGETIC DEVELOPMENT CO LTD ROOM 1501, LIPPO CENTRE, TOWER 2 89 QU EENSWAY, ADMJ RALTY CENTRAL AND WESTERN HONK KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 852-25485889 FAX: 852-28582653	Trade	X			\$717,623.55
16	DILEEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD 584 MAHAVEER NAGAR, TONK ROAD JAIPUR, RJ 302018 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-141-5194726 FAX: 91-141-2552599 ashok@dileep.in ashokkchoraria@dileep.in	Trade	X			\$702,490.57
17	WALKER EDISON FURNITURE COMPANY 4350 W 2100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84120	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 877203-2917 FAX: 801954-0564 service@walkerredison.com	Trade	X			\$638,354.18
18	HANG HAI WOODCRAFT'S ART FACTORY CO LTD JINGFONGHUAN INDUSTRIAL BAISHI MADAO SANGXIANG ZHONGSHAN, GD 528463 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86 0760 6687422	Trade	X			\$617,529.62

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
19	DESIGNCO LAKRI FAZALPUR DELHI RD MINI BYPASS MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 1240-666666 FAX: 0591-2483695 designco@designco-india.com	Trade	X			\$601,559.41
20	SHENYANG NEW SEASONS ARTS & CRAFTS NO 6 HUI QUAN ROAD, HUNNAN NEW AND HIGH TECH INDUSTRIAL SHENYANG, LN 110168 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +86 (0)24-2382185 FAX: +86 24 23821853	Trade	X			\$589,090.08
21	MARTCO EXPORT PRIVATE LIMITED NH 24, LODHIPUR RAJPUT MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-591-2223020 accounts@martco.in	Trade	X			\$565,126.45
22	SUN CO LTD NO 4 LANE 4 YECXANH STREET HAI BA TRUNG DISTRICT HANOI, HN VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-9724321 FAX: 84-4-9724320 sunco49@gmail.com	Trade	X			\$524,860.60
23	MINHOU MINXING WEAVING CO LTD #56 XIANSHANBIAN, BAISHA TOWN, MINHOU FUZHOU, FJ 350102 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86-591-22950672 FAX: (86) 59122950675/22950676 amy@minxing.com	Trade	X			\$524,708.35
24	ALBERTINA EXPORT AND IMPORT INC 5 SKYLINE ROAD PARADISE FARM, BRGY TUNGKONG MANGGA SAN JOSE DEL MONTE, BUL 3023 PHILIPPINES	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 632-379-8749 FAX: 632-361 1787 info@albertinainc.com	Trade	X			\$512,998.62
25	AROMA BAY CANDLES CO LTD HUNG DAO WARD DUONG KINH DISTRICT HAIPHONG, HP 180000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer	Trade	X			\$506,008.70
26	YANG MING (AMERICA) CORP 1085 RAYMOND BLVD 9TH FLOOR NEWARK, NJ 07102	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 201420-5800 FAX: 201222-6699 cs@yangming.com danshih@my.yangming.com	Trade	X			\$504,705.00
27	ZIM INTEGRATED SHIPPING SERVICES 5801 LAKE WRIGHT DR NORFOLK, VA 23502	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 757228-1400 FAX: 757228-1300 Glickman.Eli@zim.com; lubicich.marko@us.zim.com	Trade	X			\$499,198.00
28	STERNO HOME INC 1 BURBIDGE STREET, SUITE 101 COQUITLAM, BC V3K 7B2 CANADA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 888867-6095 customerservice@sternohome.com	Trade	X			\$498,453.20
29	BACNINH MANUFACTURE AND TRADING CO LTD 102A HOANG CAU DONG DA HANOI, HN 10000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-35117663 FAX: 84-4 35117662 export1@bacninhcraft.com	Trade	X			\$492,081.43

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
30	HANG ZHOU J AND S YARD HOME FASHION CO 2-3 FLOOR, BUILDING 2, NO. 115 XINGFA RD., XINGQIAO STREET YUHANG DISTRICT HANGZHOU, ZJ 311100 CHINA	Fan Wei Ping PHONE: 18069797796 FAX: (86 571) 8918 0492 1497267784@qq.com	Trade	X			\$491,485.00

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	PIR Trading, Inc.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia (State)
Case number (If known):	

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ Amended Schedule
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders and Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

02/17/2020
MM/ DD/YYYY

☒ /s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Chief Executive Officer

Position or relationship to debtor

**RESOLUTIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOLE MEMBER AND
MANAGER, AND MANAGING TRUSTEE, RESPECTIVELY, OF PIER 1 IMPORTS,
INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

February 16, 2020

OMNIBUS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, each of the board of directors, the sole member and manager, and managing trustee, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”), of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (“Pier 1,”), Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., PIR Trading, Inc., and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (each a “Subsidiary”, and collectively with Pier 1, the “Company” or each, a “Company”, as applicable) considered presentations by management (the “Management”) and the financial and legal advisors (collectively, the “Advisors”) of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, and the effect of the foregoing on such entity’s businesses;

WHEREAS, each Governing Body discussed the foregoing with Management and the Advisors of the Company and each Governing Body has fully considered each of the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and has determined, in the reasoned business judgment of each Governing Body, that the following resolutions are in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and their respective equityholders, creditors and other parties in interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

CHAPTER 11 FILING

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each such entity shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed a voluntary petition for relief (such voluntary petition and the voluntary petitions to be filed, collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the “Bankruptcy Court”) or other court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for relief (the proceedings commenced by such application, the “CCAA Proceedings”) under the provisions of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “CCAA”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “Canadian Court”).

RESOLVED, that the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel, Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, or any other duly appointed officer of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary (each, an “Authorized Signatory”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatory be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the

Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, pleadings, papers, or documents (including the filing of financing statements), and to take any and all action that they deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate, or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company's business.

RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kirkland & Ellis LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kutak Rock LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of AP Services, LLC as the Company's financial advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain AP Services, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as the Company's investment banker, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Guggenheim Securities, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as the Company's tax advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC as the Company's notice, claims, and balloting agent and as administrative advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of A&G Realty Partners, LLC as the Company's real estate consultant and advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, and the CCAA Proceedings; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain A&G Realty Partners, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the CCAA Proceedings and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings with the Canadian Court on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, and pay appropriate retainer, and authorized and empowered to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary, appropriate, or desirable, including (without limitation) special counsel to the extent determined necessary, appropriate, or desirable.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, restructuring advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each Authorized Signatory deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceedings.

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its equityholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest to enter into the Plan Support Agreement, and that the Company's performance of its obligations under the Plan Support Agreement be and hereby is, in all respects, authorized and approved.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the Plan Support Agreement on behalf of the Company, perform all the transactions contemplated thereby.

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that the form, terms and provisions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Facility Guarantors (as defined therein), the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (the "Lenders"), Pathlight Capital L.P., a Delaware partnership, as DIP ABL Term Loan Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "Agent"), and the form, terms and provisions of each of the instruments and documents listed below (together with the Credit Agreement, collectively, the "Loan Documents"), be, and hereby are, in all respects approved; and further resolved, that each Company's performance of its respective obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the borrowings thereunder, as applicable, the grant of a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of such Company, and the guarantee of the obligations thereunder, as applicable, be, and hereby are, in all respects, approved; and further resolved, that each of the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Company and any other person designated by the applicable Governing Body from time to time (collectively, the "Authorized Officers" and individually, an "Authorized Officer"), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Officers, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver (including by facsimile, electronic or comparable method) the Credit Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents, and each of the instruments and documents contemplated thereby, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer executing the same, with such execution by said Authorized Officer to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the terms thereof, including any departures therein from the form presented to the applicable Governing Body:

- (i) the Notes, if any;
- (ii) any fee letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (iii) the Security Agreement, together with such agreements, assignments or instruments (including, without limitation, stock powers, affidavits, financing statements, notices, intellectual property security agreements, reaffirmations and amendments and restatements of existing documents) as may be reasonably requested by the Agent;
- (iv) the Interim Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Interim Order in Canada);
- (v) the Final Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Final Order in Canada);
- (vi) any guarantee, pledge agreement or any other Security Document or Loan Document (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (vii) any commitment letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (viii) Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements, fixture filings, intellectual property security agreements and other instruments as may be requested by the Agent or as may be necessary or appropriate to create, preserve and perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (ix) a mortgage, if any, on each piece of parcel property owned by each Company and a leasehold mortgage, if any, on each parcel of real property leased by each Company;
- (x) such swap agreements, master agreements and other instruments or certificates requested by the Agent in connection with hedging matters;
- (xi) such agreements with third parties (including, without limitation, blocked account agreements, bank agency agreements, lockbox agreements, control agreements, tri-party agreements with licensors, credit card notifications, customs broker agreements, landlord agreements, collateral access agreements and warehouse waivers) relating to the Collateral; and
- (xii) such other Loan Documents, instruments, certificates and documents as may be requested by the Agent or contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

RESOLVED, that each Company will obtain benefits from the incurrence of the Loans by the Borrower and the other obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents

which are necessary and convenient to the conduct, promotion and attainment of the business of such Company.

RESOLVED, that the granting of security interests by each Company in all or substantially all property now or hereafter owned by such Company as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any other agreements, documents or filings that the Agent determines are necessary, appropriate or desirable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents be, and hereby is, in all respects authorized and approved; and further resolved, that the Collateral Agent is authorized to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of any Company in such form and in such offices as the Collateral Agent determines appropriate. The Collateral Agent is authorized to use the collateral description "all personal property of debtor" or "all assets of debtor" or any similar description in any such financing statements.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all such further actions including, without limitation, to pay all fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, to arrange for and enter into supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents relating to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and to execute and deliver all such supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable in order to perform such Company's obligations under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated therein, and to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any amendments, amendment and restatements, supplements, modifications, renewals, replacements, consolidations, substitutions and extensions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable.

RESOLVED, that all acts and actions taken by the Authorized Officers prior to the date hereof with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents be, and hereby are, in all respects confirmed, approved and ratified.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer to execute and deliver the documents so executed.

RESOLVED, that all capitalized terms used in the resolutions under the caption "**SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT**" and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

GENERAL

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory's judgment, shall be necessary, appropriate, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that each Governing Body has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, or hereby waives any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that any and all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, prior to the date of this omnibus resolution on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary be, and are hereby in all respects are approved, confirmed, and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate had been specifically authorized in advance by resolution of each Governing Body.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) and each other director, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each direct subsidiary of each Subsidiary, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of and on behalf of each Subsidiary with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder as the sole shareholder, directors, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each Subsidiary, in each case, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in such Authorized Signatory's reasonable business judgment as may be necessary, appropriate, or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

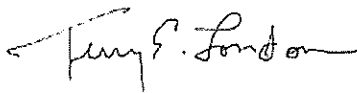
* * * * *

Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

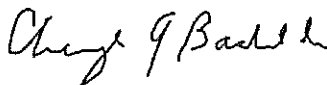
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Import, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

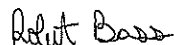
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



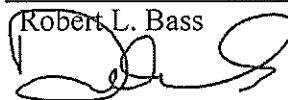
Terry L. London



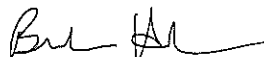
Cheryl A. Bachelder



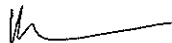
Robert L. Bass



Hamish A. Dodds



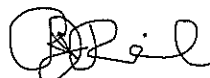
Brendan L. Hoffman



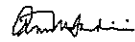
Katherine M.A. Kline

Peel, Michael A.

Michael A. Peel



Robert J. Riesbeck



Ann M. Sardini



Pamela B. Corrie



Steven G. Panagos

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

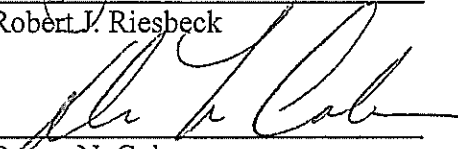
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

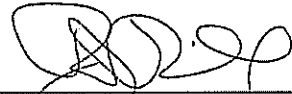
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

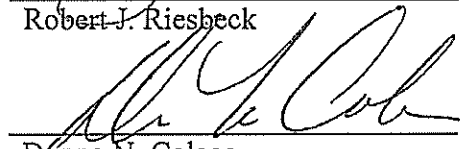
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Denna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

**Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

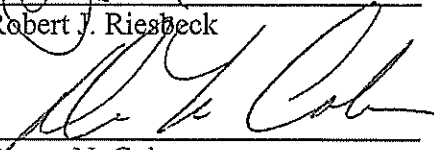
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

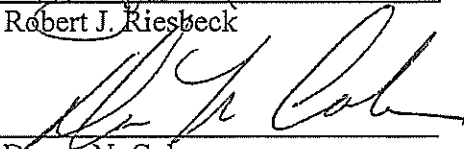
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.


**Pier 1 Services Company
Written Consent of the Managing Trustee**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the managing trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., its
Managing Trustee

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Holdings, Inc.


**Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Written Consent of the Sole Member and Manager**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the sole member and manager of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 13.1-1022 (2019).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.,
its Sole Member and Manager

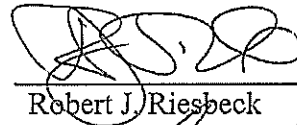
By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**PIR Trading, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

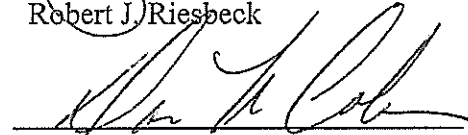
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
PIR Trading, Inc.

TAB H

This is Exhibit "H" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020

.....*Salah Mahk*.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Fill in this information to identify the case:

United States Bankruptcy Court for the:

Eastern District of Virginia
(State)

Case number (if known): Chapter 11

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 201

Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy

04/19

If more space is needed, attach a separate sheet to this form. On the top of any additional pages, write the debtor's name and the case number (if known). For more information, a separate document, *Instructions for Bankruptcy Forms for Non-Individuals*, is available.

1. Debtor's Name Pier 1 Value Services, LLC

2. All other names debtor used in the last 8 years N/A

Include any assumed names, trade names, and *doing business as* names

3. Debtor's federal Employer Identification Number (EIN) 22-3776169

4. Debtor's address Principal place of business Mailing address, if different from principal place of business

100 Pier 1 Place
Number Street

Number Street

P.O. Box

Fort Worth, Texas 76102
City State Zip Code

City State Zip Code

Location of principal assets, if different from principal place of business

Tarrant County
County

Number Street

City State Zip Code

5. Debtor's website (URL) www.pier1.com

6. Type of debtor ☒ Corporation (including Limited Liability Company (LLC) and Limited Liability Partnership (LLP))
☐ Partnership (excluding LLP)
☐ Other. Specify:

A True Copy Teste:

William C. Redden, Clerk

By: [Signature]
Deputy Clerk

Debtor Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Name

Case number (if known)

7. Describe debtor's business

A. Check One:

- ☐ Health Care Business (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(27A))
- ☐ Single Asset Real Estate (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51B))
- ☐ Railroad (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(44))
- ☐ Stockbroker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(53A))
- ☐ Commodity Broker (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(6))
- ☐ Clearing Bank (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 781(3))
- ☒ None of the above

B. Check all that apply:

- ☐ Tax-exempt entity (as described in 26 U.S.C. § 501)
- ☐ Investment company, including hedge fund or pooled investment vehicle (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3)
- ☐ Investment advisor (as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11))

C. NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) 4-digit code that best describes debtor. See <http://www.uscourts.gov/four-digit-national-association-naics-codes> .
4422 (Home Furnishing Stores)

8. Under which chapter of the Bankruptcy Code is the debtor filing?

Check One:

- ☐ Chapter 7
- ☐ Chapter 9

☒ Chapter 11. **Check all that apply:**

- ☐ Debtor's aggregate noncontingent liquidated debts (excluding debts owed to insiders or affiliates) are less than \$2,725,625 (amount subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that).
- ☐ The debtor is a small business debtor as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(51D). If the debtor is a small business debtor, attach the most recent balance sheet, statement of operations, cash-flow statement, and federal income tax return, or if all of these documents do not exist, follow the procedure in 11 U.S.C. § 1116(1)(B).
- ☐ A plan is being filed with this petition.
- ☐ Acceptances of the plan were solicited prepetition from one or more classes of creditors, in accordance with 11 U.S.C. § 1126(b).
- ☐ The debtor is required to file periodic reports (for example, 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission according to § 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. File the *Attachment to Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals Filing for Bankruptcy under Chapter 11* (Official Form 201A) with this form.
- ☐ The debtor is a shell company as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rule 12b-2.

☐ Chapter 12

9. Were prior bankruptcy cases filed by or against the debtor within the last 8 years?

☒ No

☐ Yes.

District

When

MM/DD/YYYY

Case number

If more than 2 cases, attach a separate list.

District

When

MM/DD/YYYY

Case number

10. Are any bankruptcy cases pending or being filed by a business partner or an affiliate of the debtor?

☐ No

☒ Yes.

Debtor

See Rider 1

Relationship

Affiliate

District

Eastern District of Virginia

When

02/17/2020

List all cases. If more than 1, attach a separate list.

Case number, if known

MM / DD / YYYY

Debtor Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Name

Case number (if known)

11. Why is the case filed in this district?

Check all that apply:

- ☒ Debtor has had its domicile, principal place of business, or principal assets in this district for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other district.
- ☐ A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership is pending in this district.

12. Does the debtor own or have possession of any real property or personal property that needs immediate attention?

- ☒ No
- ☐ Yes. Answer below for each property that needs immediate attention. Attach additional sheets if needed.

Why does the property need immediate attention? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ It poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable hazard to public health or safety.
- What is the hazard? _____
- ☐ It needs to be physically secured or protected from the weather.
- ☐ It includes perishable goods or assets that could quickly deteriorate or lose value without attention (for example, livestock, seasonal goods, meat, dairy, produce, or securities-related assets or other options).
- ☐ Other _____

Where is the property?

Number _____ Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Is the property insured?

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes. Insurance agency _____
- Contact name _____
- Phone _____

Statistical and administrative information

13. Debtor's estimation of available funds

Check one:

- ☒ Funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.
- ☐ After any administrative expenses are paid, no funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors.

14. Estimated number of creditors¹

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-49 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000-5,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> 25,001-50,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5,001-10,000 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50,001-100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-199 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10,001-25,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> More than 100,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200-999 | | |

15. Estimated assets

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million | <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion |

¹ The Debtors' estimated assets, liabilities, and number of creditors noted here are provided on a consolidated basis.

Debtor Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Name

Case number (if known)

16. Estimated liabilities

<input type="checkbox"/> \$0-\$50,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001-\$10 million	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$500,000,001-\$1 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$50,001-\$100,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001-\$50 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,000,001-\$10 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$100,001-\$500,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000,001-\$100 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,000,001-\$50 billion
<input type="checkbox"/> \$500,001-\$1 million	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000,001-\$500 million	<input type="checkbox"/> More than \$50 billion

Request for Relief, Declaration, and Signatures

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

17. Declaration and signature of authorized representative of debtor

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

I have examined the information in this petition and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 02/17/2020
MM/ DD / YYYY

X

/s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of authorized representative of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Title Chief Executive Officer of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., its Sole Member

18. Signature of attorney

X

/s/ Michael A. Condyles

Signature of attorney for debtor

Date

02/17/2020

MM/DD/YYYY

Michael A. Condyles

Printed name

Kutak Rock LLP

Firm name

901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000

Number

Street

Richmond

City

Virginia

State

23219-4071

ZIP Code

(804) 343-5227

Contact phone

michael.condyles@kutakrock.com

Email address

27807

Bar number

Virginia

State

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	
Eastern District of Virginia	
(State)	
Case number (if known): _____	Chapter <u>11</u>

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Rider 1

Pending Bankruptcy Cases Filed by the Debtor and Affiliates of the Debtor

On the date hereof, each of the entities listed below (collectively, the "Debtors") filed a petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code. The Debtors have moved for joint administration of these cases under the case number assigned to the chapter 11 case of Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

- Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
- Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
- Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
- Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
- Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
- Pier 1 Services Company
- Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
- PIR Trading, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
PIER 1 VALUE SERVICES, LLC,)	
	)	Case No. 20-_____()
Debtor.)	
)	

LIST OF EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

Debtor	Equity Holders	Address of Equity Holder	Percentage Held
Pier 1 Value Services, LLC	Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.	100 Pier 1 Place Fort Worth, Texas 76102	100%

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
PIER 1 VALUE SERVICE, LLC,	)	Case No. 20-_____()
)	
Debtor.)	
)	

CORPORATE OWNERSHIP STATEMENT

Pursuant to rules 1007(a)(1) and 7007.1 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the following are corporations, other than a government unit, that directly or indirectly own 10% or more of any class of the debtor's equity interest:

Shareholder	Approximate Percentage of Shares Held
Pier 1 Imports Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.	100%
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.	100%
Charles Schwab Investment Management	11.1%

Fill in this information to identify the case:	
Debtor name	Pier 1 Imports, Inc., et al.
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia
Case number (if known):	(State)

☐ Check if this is an amended filing

Official Form 204

Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders

12/15

A list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims must be filed in a Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 case. Include claims which the debtor disputes. Do not include claims by any person or entity who is an *insider*, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(31). Also, do not include claims by secured creditors, unless the unsecured claim resulting from inadequate collateral value places the creditor among the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim		
					If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
1	GUANGZHOU NANFANG FURNITURE CO LTD PANYU DONGYONG TOWN SHIJI INDUSTRIAL AREA GUANGDONG CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 020-62856001 FAX: 020-62856003 LLX802@163.com JOANNA86AUSTIN@126.COM	Trade	X			\$5,588,324.69
2	MIFACO LTD 57/16 BINH PHUOC A BINH CHUAN WARD THUAN AN, 57 590000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +84 650 711136 FAX: +84 650 711135 baolong@mifaco.com.vn info@mifaco.com.vn	Trade	X			\$2,202,416.21
3	MAERSK 9300 ARROWPOINT BLVD. CHARLOTTE, NC 28273	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800321-8807 FAX: 704571-4640 joe.rodriquez@sealandmaersk.com	Trade	X			\$1,603,979.00
4	BHATI & COMPANY E524 526 ST 10 MIA BASNI PHASE II JODHPUR, RJ 342005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-291-2748144 FAX: 91-291-2748135 js@bhati.com deepak@bhati.com	Trade	X			\$1,317,705.16
5	SHENZHEN OULUO FURNITURE CO LTD 13 SHAHE RD., DAWAN VLG. DAKANG COMMUNITY HENGANG BLOCK LONGGANG SHENZHEN, GD 518115 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: (86) 755 84262029 FAX: 86-755 84262012 phyllis@novita.net.cn	Trade	X			\$1,274,906.71
6	TAURUS HOME FURNISHING LLP PLOT NO. 166, SECTOR 5, IMT MANESAR GURGAON, HR 122051 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 124-4594900 santosh.singh@taurushome.com headoffice@taurushome.com	Trade	X			\$1,220,018.40

¹ The Debtors reserve the right to assert setoff and other rights with respect to any of the claims listed herein.

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
7	UPS 28013 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673-1280	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 800333-7400 FAX: 866580-1944 UPGFCclaims@upsfreight.com	Trade	X			\$1,208,931.71
8	SYNERGY HOME FURNISHINGS LLC 576 EAST WALNUT STREET RIPLEY, MS 38663	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 662993-8400 FAX: 662796-3053	Trade	X			\$989,780.57
9	EVERGREEN FREIGHT 15950 DALLAS PARKWAY STE 700 ATTN TED CHUANG DALLAS, TX 75248	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 972246-2271 FAX: 972246-5503 dlsbiz@evergreen- shipping.us	Trade	X			\$971,601.74
10	TZENG SHYNG INDUSTRIES CORP 6F, NO. 296, SEC. 4, XINYI RD. DA AN DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 10679 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-6-270-2151 FAX: 886-6-270-0399 sarah@tscorp.net.tw	Trade	X			\$962,940.86
11	IGO TRADING LIMITED RM. 2105, HZ1927, TREND CENTRE 29-31 CHEUNG LEE STREET CHAI WAN, EASTERN HONG KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 778-302-0100	Trade	X			\$947,903.40
12	KYVAS INTERNATIONAL CO LTD 4F, NO. 477-1, SECT2N2 TIDINGDADAU, NEI-HU, TAIPEI TIDING DADAO, NEIHU DISTRICT TAIPEI, TPE 11493 TAIWAN	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 886-2-26572928 FAX: 886-2-26575059 lina1@kyvas.com	Trade	X			\$824,626.67
13	A&S SERVICES GROUP, LLC 310 N. ZARFOSS DRIVE YORK, PA 17404	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 717792-3632 FAX: 717792-3845 billing@askinard.com cs@askinard.com	Trade	X			\$820,827.41
14	ANS 1-6 GRD FL, VHARDHAMAN CHAMBERS 127C KALYAN STR MASJID EAST MUMBAI, MH 400005 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +91 22 6611 0000 FAX: 91-22- 66341000 mail@ans.co.in	Trade	X			\$759,164.70
15	EVERGETIC DEVELOPMENT CO LTD ROOM 1501, LIPPO CENTRE, TOWER 2 89 QU EENSWAY, ADMI RALTY CENTRAL AND WESTERN HONK KONG	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 852-25485889 FAX: 852-28582653	Trade	X			\$717,623.55
16	DILEEP INDUSTRIES PVT LTD 584 MAHAVEER NAGAR, TONK ROAD JAIPUR, RJ 302018 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-141-5194726 FAX: 91-141-2552599 ashok@dileep.in ashokkchoraria@dileep.in	Trade	X			\$702,490.57
17	WALKER EDISON FURNITURE COMPANY 4350 W 2100 S SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84120	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 877203-2917 FAX: 801954-0564 service@walkerredison.com	Trade	X			\$638,354.18
18	HANG HAI WOODCRAFT'S ART FACTORY CO LTD JINGFONGHUAN INDUSTRIAL BAISHI MADAQ SANGXIANG ZHONGSHAN, GD 528463 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86 0760 6687422	Trade	X			\$617,529.62

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
19	DESIGNCO LAKRI FAZALPUR DELHI RD MINI BYPASS MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 1240-666666 FAX: 0591-2483695 designco@designco-india.com	Trade	X			\$601,559.41
20	SHENYANG NEW SEASONS ARTS & CRAFTS NO 6 HUI QUAN ROAD, HUNNAN NEW AND HIGH TECH INDUSTRIAL SHENYANG, LN 110168 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: +86 (0)24-2382185 FAX: +86 24 23821853	Trade	X			\$589,090.08
21	MARTCO EXPORT PRIVATE LIMITED NH 24, LODHIPUR RAJPUT MORADABAD, UP 244001 INDIA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 91-591-2223020 accounts@martco.in	Trade	X			\$565,126.45
22	SUN CO LTD NO 4 LANE 4 YEEXANH STREET HAI BA TRUNG DISTRICT HANOI, HN VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-9724321 FAX: 84-4-9724320 sunco49@gmail.com	Trade	X			\$524,860.60
23	MINHOU MINXING WEAVING CO LTD #56 XIANSHANBIAN, BAISHA TOWN, MINHOU FUZHOU, FJ 350102 CHINA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 86-591-22950672 FAX: (86) 59122950675/22950676 amy@minxing.com	Trade	X			\$524,708.35
24	ALBERTINA EXPORT AND IMPORT INC 5 SKYLINE ROAD PARADISE FARM, BRGY TUNGKONG MANGGA SAN JOSE DEL MONTE, BUL 3023 PHILIPPINES	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 632-379-8749 FAX: 632-361 1787 info@albertinainc.com	Trade	X			\$512,998.62
25	AROMA BAY CANDLES CO LTD HUNG DAO WARD DUONG KINH DISTRICT HAIPHONG, HP 180000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer	Trade	X			\$506,008.70
26	YANG MING (AMERICA) CORP 1085 RAYMOND BLVD 9TH FLOOR NEWARK, NJ 07102	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 201420-5800 FAX: 201222-6699 cs@yangming.com danshih@my.yangming.com	Trade	X			\$504,705.00
27	ZIM INTEGRATED SHIPPING SERVICES 5801 LAKE WRIGHT DR NORFOLK, VA 23502	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 757228-1400 FAX: 757228-1300 Glickman.Eli@zim.com; lubicich.marko@us.zim.com	Trade	X			\$499,198.00
28	STERNO HOME INC 1 BURBIDGE STREET, SUITE 101 COQUITLAM, BC V3K 7B2 CANADA	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 888867-6095 customerservice@sternohome.com	Trade	X			\$498,453.20
29	BACNINH MANUFACTURE AND TRADING CO LTD 102A HOANG CAU DONG DA HANOI, HN 10000 VIETNAM	CONTACT: Chief Financial Officer PHONE: 84-4-35117663 FAX: 84-4 35117662 export1@bacninhcraft.com	Trade	X			\$492,081.43

	Name of creditor and complete mailing address, including zip code	Name, telephone number and email address of creditor contact	Nature of claim (for example, trade debts, bank loans, professional services, and government contracts)	Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, or disputed	Amount of claim If the claim is fully unsecured, fill in only unsecured claim amount. If claim is partially secured, fill in total claim amount and deduction for value of collateral or setoff to calculate unsecured claim.		
					Total claim, if partially secured	Deduction for value of collateral or setoff ¹	Unsecured Claim
30	HANG ZHOU J AND S YARD HOME FASHION CO 2-3 FLOOR, BUILDING 2, NO. 115 XINGFA RD., XINGQIAO STREET YUHANG DISTRICT HANGZHOU, ZJ 311100 CHINA	Fan Wei Ping PHONE: 18069797796 FAX: (86 571) 8918 0492 1497267784@qq.com	Trade	X			\$491,485.00

Fill in this information to identify the case and this filing:	
Debtor Name	Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
United States Bankruptcy Court for the:	Eastern District of Virginia (State)
Case number (If known):	

Official Form 202

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors

12/15

An individual who is authorized to act on behalf of a non-individual debtor, such as a corporation or partnership, must sign and submit this form for the schedules of assets and liabilities, any other document that requires a declaration that is not included in the document, and any amendments of those documents. This form must state the individual's position or relationship to the debtor, the identity of the document, and the date. Bankruptcy Rules 1008 and 9011.

WARNING -- Bankruptcy fraud is a serious crime. Making a false statement, concealing property, or obtaining money or property by fraud in connection with a bankruptcy case can result in fines up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 20 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 1341, 1519, and 3571.

Declaration and signature

I am the president, another officer, or an authorized agent of the corporation; a member or an authorized agent of the partnership; or another individual serving as a representative of the debtor in this case.

I have examined the information in the documents checked below and I have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct:

- ☐ *Schedule A/B: Assets-Real and Personal Property (Official Form 206A/B)*
- ☐ *Schedule D: Creditors Who Have Claims Secured by Property (Official Form 206D)*
- ☐ *Schedule E/F: Creditors Who Have Unsecured Claims (Official Form 206E/F)*
- ☐ *Schedule G: Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (Official Form 206G)*
- ☐ *Schedule H: Codebtors (Official Form 206H)*
- ☐ *Summary of Assets and Liabilities for Non-Individuals (Official Form 206Sum)*
- ☐ Amended Schedule
- ☒ *Chapter 11 or Chapter 9 Cases: List of Creditors Who Have the 30 Largest Unsecured Claims and Are Not Insiders (Official Form 204)*
- ☒ Other document that requires a declaration List of Equity Security Holders and Corporate Ownership Statement

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on

02/17/2020
MM/DD/YYYY

☒ /s/ Robert J. Riesbeck

Signature of individual signing on behalf of debtor

Robert J. Riesbeck

Printed name

Chief Executive Officer of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., its Sole Member

Position or relationship to debtor

**RESOLUTIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOLE MEMBER AND
MANAGER, AND MANAGING TRUSTEE, RESPECTIVELY, OF PIER 1 IMPORTS,
INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES**

PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

February 16, 2020

OMNIBUS RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, each of the board of directors, the sole member and manager, and managing trustee, as applicable (each, a “Governing Body”), of Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (“Pier 1”), Pier 1 Assets, Inc., Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., Pier 1 Services Company, Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., PIR Trading, Inc., and Pier 1 Value Services, LLC (each a “Subsidiary”, and collectively with Pier 1, the “Company” or each, a “Company”, as applicable) considered presentations by management (the “Management”) and the financial and legal advisors (collectively, the “Advisors”) of the Company regarding the liabilities and liquidity situation of the Company, the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, and the effect of the foregoing on such entity’s businesses;

WHEREAS, each Governing Body discussed the foregoing with Management and the Advisors of the Company and each Governing Body has fully considered each of the strategic alternatives available to Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and has determined, in the reasoned business judgment of each Governing Body, that the following resolutions are in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary and their respective equityholders, creditors and other parties in interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

CHAPTER 11 FILING

RESOLVED, that in the judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, its creditors, and other parties in interest, that each such entity shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed a voluntary petition for relief (such voluntary petition and the voluntary petitions to be filed, collectively, the “Chapter 11 Cases”) under the provisions of chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the “Bankruptcy Court”) or other court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be and hereby is authorized to file or cause to be filed an application for relief (the proceedings commenced by such application, the “CCAA Proceedings”) under the provisions of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “CCAA”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “Canadian Court”).

RESOLVED, that the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel, Secretary, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, or any other duly appointed officer of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary (each, an “Authorized Signatory”), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatory be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file on behalf of the

Company all petitions, schedules, lists, and other motions, pleadings, papers, or documents (including the filing of financing statements), and to take any and all action that they deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable to obtain such relief, including, without limitation, any action necessary, appropriate, or desirable to maintain the ordinary course operation of the Company's business.

RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kirkland & Ellis LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings and conducting any potential sale process on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Kutak Rock LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of AP Services, LLC as the Company's financial advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain AP Services, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Guggenheim Securities, LLC, as the Company's investment banker, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Guggenheim Securities, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as the Company's tax advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC as the Company's notice, claims, and balloting agent and as administrative advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the firm of A&G Realty Partners, LLC as the Company's real estate consultant and advisor, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, and the CCAA Proceedings; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain A&G Realty Partners, LLC in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ the law firm of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP as the Company's counsel, to represent and assist Pier 1 and each Subsidiary in carrying out its duties under the CCAA and the CCAA Proceedings and to take any and all actions to advance the Company's rights and remedies, including filing any pleadings with the Canadian Court on behalf of the Company; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory is, with power of delegation, hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, and pay appropriate retainer, and authorized and empowered to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP in accordance with applicable law.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to employ any other professionals to assist the Company in carrying out its duties under the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA; and, in connection therewith, each Authorized Signatory, with power of delegation, is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute appropriate retention agreements, pay appropriate retainers, and to cause to be filed an appropriate application for authority to retain the services of any other professionals as necessary, appropriate, or desirable, including (without limitation) special counsel to the extent determined necessary, appropriate, or desirable.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory be, and hereby is, with power of delegation, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and file all petitions, schedules, motions, lists, applications, pleadings, and other papers and, in connection therewith, to employ and retain legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, restructuring advisors, and other professionals and to take and perform any and all further acts and deeds that each Authorized Signatory deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceedings.

PLAN SUPPORT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that in the business judgment of each Governing Body, it is desirable and in the best interests of the Company, its equityholders, its creditors, and other parties in interest to enter into the Plan Support Agreement, and that the Company's performance of its obligations under the Plan Support Agreement be and hereby is, in all respects, authorized and approved.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory, acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Signatories be, and they hereby are, authorized, empowered, and directed to execute the Plan Support Agreement on behalf of the Company, perform all the transactions contemplated thereby.

SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

RESOLVED, that the form, terms and provisions of that certain Senior Secured, Super-Priority Debtor-In-Possession Credit Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the Facility Guarantors (as defined therein), the financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (the "Lenders"), Pathlight Capital L.P., a Delaware partnership, as DIP ABL Term Loan Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, the "Agent"), and the form, terms and provisions of each of the instruments and documents listed below (together with the Credit Agreement, collectively, the "Loan Documents"), be, and hereby are, in all respects approved; and further resolved, that each Company's performance of its respective obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the borrowings thereunder, as applicable, the grant of a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of such Company, and the guarantee of the obligations thereunder, as applicable, be, and hereby are, in all respects, approved; and further resolved, that each of the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any vice president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Company and any other person designated by the applicable Governing Body from time to time (collectively, the "Authorized Officers" and individually, an "Authorized Officer"), acting alone or with one or more other Authorized Officers, be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver (including by facsimile, electronic or comparable method) the Credit Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents, and each of the instruments and documents contemplated thereby, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer executing the same, with such execution by said Authorized Officer to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the terms thereof, including any departures therein from the form presented to the applicable Governing Body:

- (i) the Notes, if any;
- (ii) any fee letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (iii) the Security Agreement, together with such agreements, assignments or instruments (including, without limitation, stock powers, affidavits, financing statements, notices, intellectual property security agreements, reaffirmations and amendments and restatements of existing documents) as may be reasonably requested by the Agent;
- (iv) the Interim Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Interim Order in Canada);
- (v) the Final Order (including the Order of the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceedings recognizing the Final Order in Canada);
- (vi) any guarantee, pledge agreement or any other Security Document or Loan Document (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (vii) any commitment letter in connection with the Credit Agreement;
- (viii) Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements, fixture filings, intellectual property security agreements and other instruments as may be requested by the Agent or as may be necessary or appropriate to create, preserve and perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Loan Documents;
- (ix) a mortgage, if any, on each piece of parcel property owned by each Company and a leasehold mortgage, if any, on each parcel of real property leased by each Company;
- (x) such swap agreements, master agreements and other instruments or certificates requested by the Agent in connection with hedging matters;
- (xi) such agreements with third parties (including, without limitation, blocked account agreements, bank agency agreements, lockbox agreements, control agreements, tri-party agreements with licensors, credit card notifications, customs broker agreements, landlord agreements, collateral access agreements and warehouse waivers) relating to the Collateral; and
- (xii) such other Loan Documents, instruments, certificates and documents as may be requested by the Agent or contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document.

RESOLVED, that each Company will obtain benefits from the incurrence of the Loans by the Borrower and the other obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents

which are necessary and convenient to the conduct, promotion and attainment of the business of such Company.

RESOLVED, that the granting of security interests by each Company in all or substantially all property now or hereafter owned by such Company as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any other agreements, documents or filings that the Agent determines are necessary, appropriate or desirable pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents be, and hereby is, in all respects authorized and approved; and further resolved, that the Collateral Agent is authorized to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral without the signature of any Company in such form and in such offices as the Collateral Agent determines appropriate. The Collateral Agent is authorized to use the collateral description "all personal property of debtor" or "all assets of debtor" or any similar description in any such financing statements.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to take all such further actions including, without limitation, to pay all fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, to arrange for and enter into supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents relating to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and to execute and deliver all such supplemental agreements, instruments, certificates or documents, in the name and on behalf of each Company of which he or she is an Authorized Officer, under its respective company seal or otherwise, which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable in order to perform such Company's obligations under or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated therein, and to carry out fully the intent of the foregoing resolutions.

RESOLVED, that each of the Authorized Officers be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any amendments, amendment and restatements, supplements, modifications, renewals, replacements, consolidations, substitutions and extensions of the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents which shall in their sole judgment be necessary, proper or advisable.

RESOLVED, that all acts and actions taken by the Authorized Officers prior to the date hereof with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement or any of the Loan Documents be, and hereby are, in all respects confirmed, approved and ratified.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Authorized Officer to execute and deliver the documents so executed.

RESOLVED, that all capitalized terms used in the resolutions under the caption "**SENIOR SECURED, SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT**" and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

GENERAL

RESOLVED, that in addition to the specific authorizations heretofore conferred upon the Authorized Signatories, each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) be, and hereby is, authorized and empowered, in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further action, and to execute, acknowledge, deliver, and file any and all such agreements, certificates, instruments, and other documents and to pay all expenses, in each case as in such Authorized Signatory's judgment, shall be necessary, appropriate, or desirable in order to fully carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of the Resolutions adopted herein.

RESOLVED, that each Governing Body has received sufficient notice of the actions and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions, as may be required by the organizational documents of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, or hereby waives any right to have received such notice.

RESOLVED, that any and all acts, actions, and transactions relating to the matters contemplated by the foregoing Resolutions done in the name of and on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary, prior to the date of this omnibus resolution on behalf of Pier 1 and each Subsidiary be, and are hereby in all respects are approved, confirmed, and ratified as the true acts and deeds of the Company with the same force and effect as if each such act, transaction, agreement, or certificate had been specifically authorized in advance by resolution of each Governing Body.

RESOLVED, that each Authorized Signatory (and their designees and delegates) and each other director, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each direct subsidiary of each Subsidiary, be and hereby is authorized and empowered to take all actions or to not take any action in the name of and on behalf of each Subsidiary with respect to the transactions contemplated by these Resolutions hereunder as the sole shareholder, directors, sole member and manager, or managing trustee of each Subsidiary, in each case, as such Authorized Signatory shall deem necessary, appropriate, or desirable in such Authorized Signatory's reasonable business judgment as may be necessary, appropriate, or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the transactions contemplated herein.

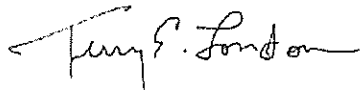
* * * * *

**Pier 1 Imports, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

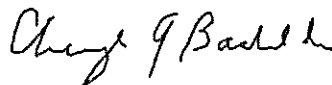
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Import, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

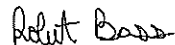
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



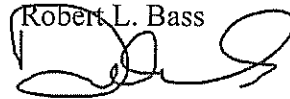
Terry L. London



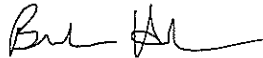
Cheryl A. Bachelder



Robert L. Bass



Hamish A. Dodds



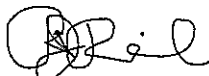
Brendan L. Hoffman



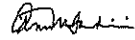
Katherine M.A. Kline

Peel, Michael A.

Michael A. Peel



Robert J. Riesbeck



Ann M. Sardini



Pamela B. Corrie



Steven G. Panagos

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Imports, Inc.

Pier 1 Assets, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

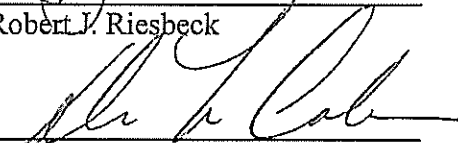
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Assets, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco


Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Assets, Inc.

Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors

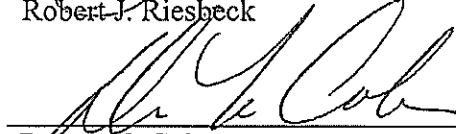
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

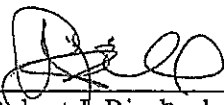
Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Holdings, Inc.

**Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

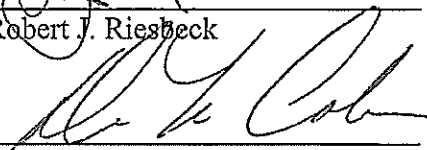
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

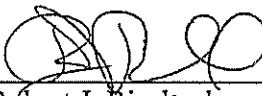
Being all of the directors of
Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

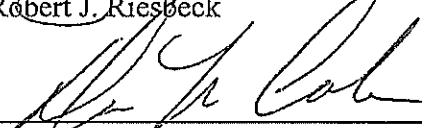
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Pier 1 Licensing, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Donna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
Pier 1 Licensing, Inc.

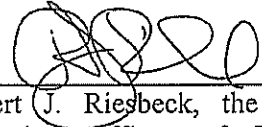
**Pier 1 Services Company
Written Consent of the Managing Trustee**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the managing trustee of Pier 1 Services Company, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Holdings, Inc., its
Managing Trustee

By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Holdings, Inc.


**Pier 1 Value Services, LLC
Written Consent of the Sole Member and Manager**

February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the sole member and manager of Pier 1 Value Services, LLC a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company"), has unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Va. Code Ann. § 13.1-1022 (2019).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.

By: Pier 1 Imports (U.S.), Inc.,
its Sole Member and Manager

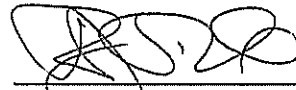
By: 
Robert J. Riesbeck, the Chief
Executive Officer of Pier 1
Imports (U.S.), Inc.

**PIR Trading, Inc.
Written Consent of the Board of Directors**

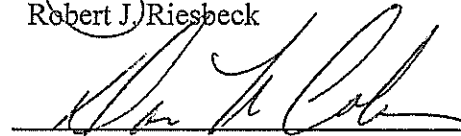
February 16, 2020

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of PIR Trading, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have unanimously consented in writing (including by electronic transmission) to taking action with respect to the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, attached hereto, pursuant to Section 141(f) of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being a member of the Board, hereby consents to, approves, and adopts the preambles and resolutions contained on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto.



Robert J. Riesbeck



Dorna N. Colaco

Being all of the directors of:
PIR Trading, Inc.

TAB I

This is Exhibit "I" referred to in the
Affidavit of Graeme Rotrand, solemnly affirmed before me,
this 24th day of February, 2020

.....*Michael Malik*.....

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
Emily E. Geier (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
AnnElyse Scarlett Gains (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Michael A. Condyles (VA 27807)
Peter J. Barrett (VA 46179)
Jeremy S. Williams (VA 77469)
Brian H. Richardson (VA 92477)
KUTAK ROCK LLP
901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000
Richmond, Virginia 23219-4071
Telephone: (804) 644-1700
Facsimile: (804) 783-6192

-and-

Joshua M. Altman (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Proposed Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹)	
	)	Case No. 20-30805 (KRH)
Debtors.)	
	)	(Joint Administration Requested)

**ORDER AUTHORIZING PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. TO
ACT AS FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTORS' ESTATES**

Upon the motion (the "Motion")² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") for entry of an order (this "Order"): (a) authorizing Pier 1 Imports, Inc. ("Pier 1") to act as a Foreign Representative on behalf of the Debtors' estates in the Canadian Proceedings; (b) authorizing Pier 1 to seek recognition by the Canadian Court of these chapter 11

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are set forth in the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Directing Joint Administration of Chapter 11 Cases and (II) Granting Related Relief* filed contemporaneously herewith. The location of the Debtors' service address is 100 Pier 1 Place, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

A True Copy Teste:

William C. Redden, Clerk
By: Shirley Smith
Deputy Clerk

cases and the orders made by the Court in these chapter 11 cases; (c) requesting that the Canadian Court lend assistance to this Court; (d) granting any other appropriate relief from the Canadian Court that Pier 1 deems just and proper in the furtherance of the protection of the Debtors' estates; and (e) obtaining related relief; all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia*, dated August 15, 1984; and this Court having found that it may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. All objections to the Motion or the relief requested therein, if any, that have not been made, withdrawn, waived, or settled, and all reservations of rights included therein, hereby are overruled on the merits.

3. Notice of the Motion was proper, timely, adequate and sufficient under the particular circumstances.

4. Debtor Pier 1 is hereby authorized to (a) act as the Foreign Representative of the Debtors; (b) seek recognition of these chapter 11 cases in the Canadian Proceeding; (c) request that the Canadian Court lend assistance to this Court in protecting the property of the estates; and (d) seek any other appropriate relief from the Canadian Court that Pier 1 deems just and proper in the furtherance of the protection of the Debtors' estates.

5. This Court requests the aid and assistance of the Canadian Court to recognize these chapter 11 cases as a "foreign main proceeding" and Pier 1 as a "foreign representative" pursuant to the CCAA, and to recognize and give full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada to this Order.

6. For the purposes of communicating with the Canadian Court (should it be necessary), this Court may utilize the *Guidelines for Communications and Cooperation between Courts in Cross-Border Insolvency Matters* issued by the Judicial Insolvency Network as this Court determines is just and proper.

7. Notwithstanding the relief granted herein and any actions taken hereunder, nothing contained in the Motion or this Order shall constitute, nor is it intended to constitute, an admission as to the validity or priority of any claim or lien against the Debtors, a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim or lien, or the assumption or adoption of any agreement, contract, or lease under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

8. The terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

9. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions reasonably necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

10. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Bankruptcy Rules are satisfied by such notice.

11. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

12. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order.

13. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: Feb 18 2020
Richmond, Virginia

/s/ Kevin R. Huennekens
United States Bankruptcy Judge

Entered on Docket: Feb 18 2020

WE ASK FOR THIS:

/s/ Jeremy S. Williams
Michael A. Condyles (VA 27807)
Peter J. Barrett (VA 46179)
Jeremy S. Williams (VA 77469)
Brian H. Richardson (VA 92477)
KUTAK ROCK LLP
901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000
Richmond, Virginia 23219-4071
Telephone: (804) 644-1700
Facsimile: (804) 783-6192

- and -

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
Emily E. Geier (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
AnnElyse Scarlett Gains (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

- and -

Joshua M. Altman (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
300 North LaSalle Street
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Proposed Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

CERTIFICATION OF ENDORSEMENT
UNDER LOCAL BANKRUPTCY RULE 9022-1(C)

Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 9022-1(C), I hereby certify that the foregoing proposed order has been endorsed by or served upon all necessary parties.

/s/ Jeremy S. Williams

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC., PIER 1 ASSETS, INC., PIER 1 LICENSING, INC.,
PIER 1 HOLDINGS, INC., PIER 1 SERVICES COMPANY, PIER 1 IMPORTS (U.S.), INC., PIR TRADING, INC. AND PIER 1 VALUE SERVICES, LLC

APPLICATION OF PIER 1 IMPORTS, INC. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985 c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Ontario
**SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

AFFIDAVIT OF GRAEME ROTRAND

OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT, LLP
P.O. Box 50, 1 First Canadian Place
Toronto, ON M5X 1B8

Marc Wasserman (LSO# 440666M)
Tel: 416.862.0900
mwasserman@osler.com

John A. MacDonald (LSO# 25884R)
Tel: 416.862.5672
jmacdonald@osler.com

Michael De Lellis (LSO# 48038U)
Tel: 416.862.5997
mdelellis@osler.com

Martino Calvaruso (LSO# 57359Q)
Tel: 416.862.6665
mcalvaruso@osler.com